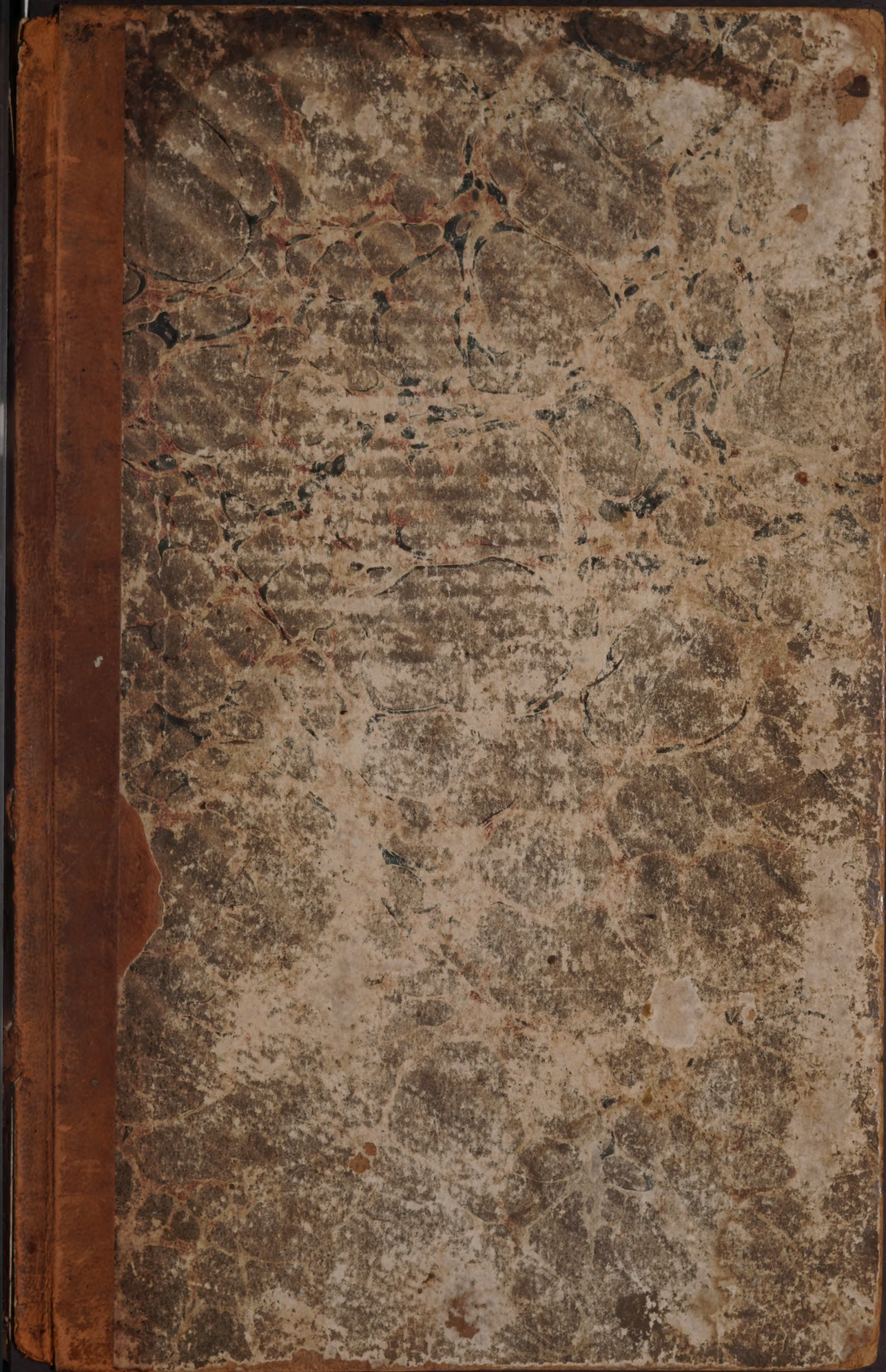




1000

Nov 24 Mr Wash

TABER BROS.,
Manufacturers of Blank Books,
AND
Counting-House Stationers,
Nos. 47 Purchase and 49 Union Sts.,
NEW BEDFORD.



1868

Sligh Sheena
?

2640 lbs. salt
63/5 280 83.25%
100
280
280
171 1/2

James H. Sherman

Journal

Left New Bedford
June 16, 1868 to Feb 22, 1871

North Carolina

June 16th 1868

Remarks On Board Ship "Goa" From Port Eastline

Tuesday June the 16th this day began with a moderate breeze from the South. Water went on board the ship at 10 o'clock. took the anchor & made all sail and headed more to the south with squalls rained all day. the bark Martha started with us but anchored under Spruce Island on account of the weather. the pilot left us at six P.M. off the wash pond beach. Cuttyhunk Island. we stood on the weather tack until 11 P.M. then tacked to the S.E. and stood till six rain clouds came & then tacked to the westward. & so ended this day.

Wednesday June 17th

this day commenced with a light breeze from the Eastward ship on the southern tack with all sail set. employed in getting the craft in the boats middle of the day wind South ship working to the south on different tacks. latter part the

Thursday June 18th

this day commenced with a light breeze from E.W. & ship on the weather tack. by the wind with all sail. but employed in getting the boats ready for rowing. coiled the lines. thick fog all day about rain same as common

Friday June 19th

this day commenced with a light wind from the Eastward with thick fog. ship on the Southern tack. we employed in lashing the cutting jowants up. midday and latter part calm. after supper hoisted all four boats to practice

Saturday June the 20th

This day commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. with thick fog. ship standing E.W. made part the fog lighted up saw two sails steering to the Eastward. employed in breaking out to get the sun of things. saw some jowice later part a thick fog. taken in. forenoon tacks at four P.M. to end this day

Remarks On Board Ship Fox Troch Capt Eastline

Monday June the 21st 1868

This day commences with light wind from the S.W. and a very thick fog. steering E. middle part fog lighted up. Got an observation Lat. ^{41.03} 41.03 saw a Steamer steering W. by S. latter part thick fog Ship under all sail so ends this day

Tuesday June 22nd

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. saw a large Ship steering N.W. also saw a big heading South. middle of the day weather the same Lat. 41.28 Long. latter part saw a Pinback. saw a large Steamer steering W. also saw a Ship steering E. and our Ship under all sail. steering E. after supper loaded all four boats to practice. have been employed today in stowing away spare spars. sent up the foremast yard so ends this day

Wednesday June 23rd

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E. saw a school of Blackfish going to the North very quick. saw a large Steamer steering E. at 10 P.M. doubled up the topsails. middle of the day weather squally wind increasing. at 4 P.M. Ship laying to the wind under a close reefed main topsail fore stay sail & forespencer. the wind blowing a moderate gale from the S.W. so ends this day

Thursday June 24th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the west. Ship steering E. by S. saw a Ship steering E. by S. saw a school of Blackfish. middle of the day more moderate Ship under all sail steering E. & are employed in Ship's duties so ends the day

Friday June 25th

This commences with a light wind from the S.W. Ship steering E. & S. are employed in duties. saw one sail steering E. middle of the day weather the same. latter part rain so ends this day

Remarks on board the Gun Boat East Castle

Friday June the 26th 1868

This day commences with a light whole sail breeze from N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. are employed in ship duty. saw brig steering to the westward. middle part weather the same. latter part saw a ship steering to the westward weather the same as middle so ends this day.

Saturday June 27th

This day commences with a strong breeze from S.E.W. with rainsqualls at nine A.M. wind increased to a moderate gale & doubled up the topsails. middle part weather the same. saw a finback. latter part wind the same with a very heavy rain. so ends this day.

Sunday June 28th

This day commences with a moderate gale from the N.W. Ship under double reefed main topsail & foresail steering E.S.E. middle part moderate ship under all sail. latter part wind hauled to the S. Ship by the wind on the starboard tack. weather thick and rainy. have seen three sails today. so ends this day.

Monday June 29th

This day commences with a light whole sail breeze from N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. are employed in ship duty. middle and latter part the same. after supper board away all four boats to practice so ends this day.

Tuesday June 30th

This day commences with a good whole sail breeze from the North. Ship steering E.S.E. are employed in ship duty. middle of the day weather good wind E.N.E. ship heading E.S. latter part wind E. with rain squalls. took in fore & mizen top gallant sails ship full and by the wind. so ends this day.

Wednesday July 1st 1868

This day commences with a strong breeze from N.E. & E. Ship under whole topsails. by the wind heading S.E. & E. the wind increasing. at 19th A.M. doubled up the top sails. middle of the weather the same. arising ship duty. latter part weather the same at 5 P.M. wore ship she heading N.W. so ends this day.

Remarks on Board Ship Fox Troop Captain J. C. Eastline

Thursday July 2nd 1868

This day commences with a strong breeze from the East Ship under double reefed topsails on different tacks middle and latter part the same saw a topsail Schooner heading to the Northward are employed in ships duty. so ends this day

Friday July 3rd

This day commences with a good whole sail breeze from E. N. E. Ship under all sail heading N. saw a Ship to the windward under short sail heading to the North also two sails to the leeward heading N. this day saw a pinback. are employed in Ships duty so ends

Saturday July 4th

This day commences with a light breeze from the East saw two sails. broke out the blubber room. and stowed the pluke chains & head straps in the fore hold. middle and latter part employed in Ship duty weather the same as first part. after supper hoisted all four boats to practice. so ends this day

Sunday July 5th

This day commences with fine weather and a very light breeze from the East. middle of the day weather the same. saw eight sails all heading to the E. latter part a light air from the W. S. W. Ship steering E. S. E. under all sail so ends this day.

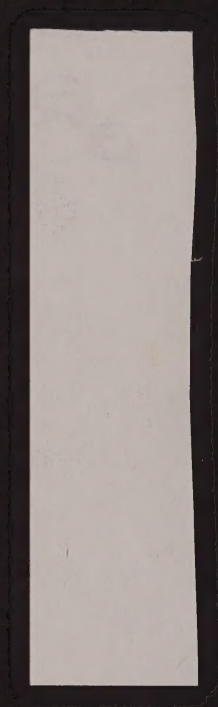
Monday July 6th

This day commences with a light breeze from the South Ship under all sail steering S. E. S. E. are employed in Ships duty middle of the day saw a large school of finbacks. latter part weather the same so ends this day

Tuesday July 7th

This day commences with light breeze from the S. W. are steering various courses from S. E. to E. are employed in breaking out the after hold. middle of the day weather the same. latter part saw a school of whales. going to the windward very quick could not make out what they were. so ends this day

WHALESHIPS,
FLORIDA
AN
COM. MORRIS,
13 JULY



1st N. Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board the Gun Trough. Capt. Eastine

Wednesday July the 8th 1868

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. the Ship steering E. saw twelve merchant vessels steering to the Eastward. are employed in Ships duties middle & latter part the same. today are in the Lat of 42.38 & Long of 33.50 so ends this day

Thursday July 9th

This day commences with fine weather wind from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering E. middle and latter part the same. saw fourteen sail of Merchantmen all steering to the Eastward. so ends this day

Friday July 10th

This day commences with fine weather. wind from the East West. Ship under all sail steering E. saw plenty of finbacks. also saw ten merchantmen steering Eastward. are employed in Ships duties middle the same latter part Ship steering N.E. by E. so ends this day

Saturday July 11th

This day commences with a good wholersail breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E. by N. caught two porpoises. are employed in Ships duties middle and latter the same. have seen four sails today. so ends the day

Sunday July 12th

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.W. with a thick fog. Ship steering N.E. by E. middle of the day. fog lifted saw finbacks & grampuses Lat 48.45. latter part thick fog so ends the day

Monday July 13th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E. are employed in Ships duties. saw a whale Ship off the bow. at ten o'clock spoke her it proved to be the Florida. Capt. Lordham came on board and spent the day. reports he saw sperm whales yesterday going quick to the windward. also saw a large school of sperm whales one week ago last Saturday and struck a large one but drewed. at one o'clock spoke the whale Ship Com Morris. two months out 70 sperm & 40 humpback Capt Woodland came on board did not stay but a few moments. reports saw a large sp whale this morning middle & latter part of the day foggy. so ends this day

South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Fox Hunt Capt. Carins

Tuesday July the 14th 1868

This day commences with a strong breeze from the West saw a black bark to the windward cutting. also saw two whalers to the leeward. saw plenty of finback middle and latter part weather thick and rainy with a strong breeze the ship under double reefed topsails ship today by the wind on differant tacks so ends the day

Wednesday July 15th

This day commences with a strong breeze from N. Ship by the wind on differant tacks. saw one sail. are employed in ships duties. middle and latter part more moderate ship under whole topsails so ends this day

Thursday July 16th

This day commences with a light breeze from the W. Ship by the wind ~~on~~ on differant tacks. at daylight saw two humpbacks close too the ship leard to boats but they were going quick to the windward did not get near them. are employed in ships duties. There are three whale ships in sight the Com Morris. Florida & Napoleon. also three merchant vessels. middle and latter part weather the same. at five P.M. Capt Howland came on board. at six P.M. Capt Lordham came on board they report nothing since we saw them last at eight P.M. Mr. Chien first Officer of Bark Napoleon came on ^{board} reports Capt Buller had fell and hurt himself. when about two weeks out lost a man overboard. had not taken anything but blackfish since leaving home. so ends the day

Friday July 17th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the West the ship steering to the Eastward. saw the same whale ships we saw yesterday middle of the day thick foggy weather with an increasing wind doubled reefed the topsails and furl'd to the wind on the Starboard tack latter part weather the same saw ship and furl'd the jib & mainsail saw a number of finbacks so ends the day

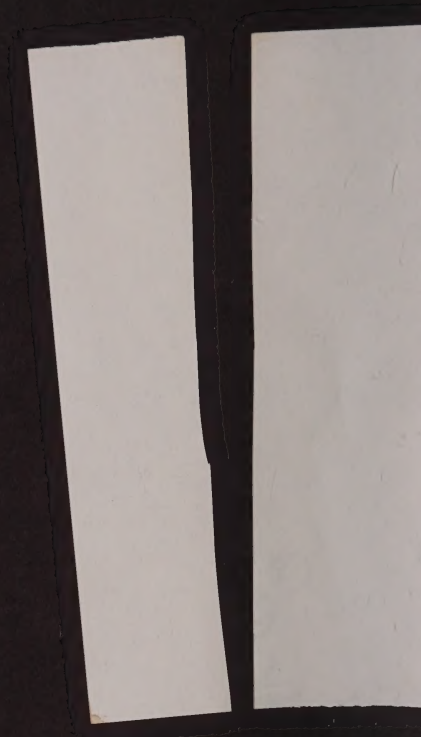
Saturday July 18th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. and fine weather ship on the western tack. saw the Ark Napoleon ^{& a large steamer} steering westward at seven A.M. saw ship. middle of the day more moderate ship under all sail. are employed in ships duties. latter part wind very light. saw two sailing vessels and a steamer. so ends the day

ISLANDS
OF
CORVO AND
FLORES,
AZORES
6 AUG

3 MEN
RAN AWAY!
7 AUG

BARK
NAPOLEON
16 JULY



Remarks on board Ship Fox Troop. Capt. Cartine

Sunday July 19th 1868

This day begins with fine weather and a good whole sail breeze from the West. Ship on the Southern tack. the Corn Morris on our weather beam & the Florida on the lee. middle of the day weather the same. a large Steamer crossed our bow close too steering west. latter part wind the same weather not so clear. saw a merchantman steering Eastward. so ends the day

Monday July 20th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the Westward the Ship under all sail on the Northern tack. saw this merchantman steering Eastward. also saw the Corn Morris on our weather beam on the Northern tack. middle part wind & weather the same. latter part saw a large merchant Ship steering Eastward. wind the same with frequent fog squalls at seven P.M. wore Ship and double reefed the topsails so ends the day

Tuesday July 21st

This day begins with a strong breeze from the West Ship on the Northern tack. are employed in Ship's duty. saw a large Steamer steering Eastward. also saw a sail to the leeward on the Southern tack. saw several whitewaters they proved to be junkies. middle part wind & weather the same saw the Corn Morris to the windward on the Southern tack. latter part thick rainy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails with the jib & mainail fied. so ends the day

Wednesday July 22nd

This day commenced with a moderate gale from the N.E. the Ship laying to. the wind on the Starboard tack under a close reefed maintop sail foretopmast staysail & forespencer. at six P.M. hift off steering S.W. at half past seven turned one reef out of the mainloaps - all set the foretop sail and foresail. are employed in Ship's duty. middle part the same. at four P.M. changed the course to N.W. saw a large merchantman steering Eastward. have seen several pinbacks so ends this day

Remarks on board the Gunboat U.S. Fish Commission

Thursday July 23rd

This day begins with fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from the Eastward. Ship under all sail steering W. are employed in ship duty. saw a merchantman on the Southern tack. middle and latter part calm caught a large lampfish. after four o'clock saw as we thought a school of blackfish board all four boats but they proved to be grampuses. so ends the day

Friday July 24th

This day begins with fine weather and a good whole-sail breeze from the S.W. Ship by the wind heading North West by West are employed in ship duty. middle part strong breeze saw a steamer & two sailing vessels. latter part carried away the inner bolt stay took in the topgallant sails and fly jib and furled the mainsail weather thick and foggy so ends the day

Saturday July 25th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N.E. W. and thick foggy weather. are employed in ship duty. middle part raining. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack heading N.W. latter part wind North Ship steering West. saw several schools of square headed grampuses so ends this day

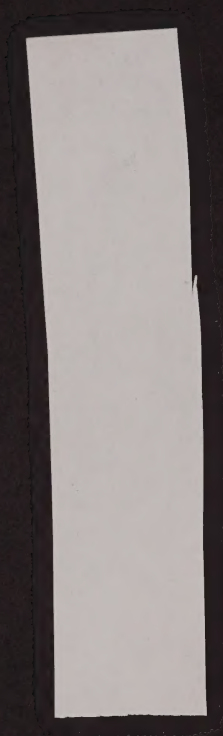
Sunday July 26th

This day commences with a light breeze from the East and fine weather. Ship steering West. saw a school of black grampuses. middle part wind from the South and increasing. latter part Ship by the wind heading S.W. weather thick and rainy. with a strong breeze doubled reefed the topsails furled the jib and mainsail so ends this day

Monday July 27th

This day commences with a moderate gale from the N.W. Ship laying too under a double reefed main topsail and foresail. middle of the day more moderate. latter part made sail are steering to the Southward and Westward. have ~~not~~ seen anything today wind N.E. with a heavy swell running. so ends the day

CAUGHT
SUNFISH
23 JULY



Remains on Board Ship Geo Thompson Capt. Eastine

Tuesday July 28th 1868

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the Eastward Ship steering South West. are employed in Ships duty saw a brig heading S.E. weather thick. middle part wind from the Westward and the weather clearer saw another sail. also saw several schools of grampuses latter part weather the same so ends this day

Wednesday July 29th

This day begins with a good breeze from the S.W. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail saw one sail steering Eastward. are employed in Ships duty middle part tacked Ship. latter part wind and weather the same Ship by the wind heading S.E. so ends this day

Thursday July 30th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the S.W. and fair weather. Ship under all sail on the Starboard tack. are employed in Ships duty middle part a strong breeze Ship under double reefed topsails saw two merchantmen steering Eastward latter part a moderate gale Ship laying two under a double reefed maintop sail and foretopmast stay sail sound ^{at day} the

Friday July 31st

This day begins with a very light air from the S.W. middle ~~and latter~~ part of the day a good whole sail breeze Ship on the Starboard tack. latter part a strong breeze Ship on the Port tack heading West by North took in topgallant sails and double reefed the topsails furled the mizentopsails mainsail and fib. weather rainy and thick so ends this day

Saturday ~~July~~ August 1st 1868

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. The Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under double reefed topsails middle part more moderate Ship under whole topsails fib & mainsail latter part the same saw two sails in the morning and two first at night. so ends the day

North Atlantic Ocean
Remarks on Board Ship Fox Thump East of N. Coast

Sunday August 2nd 1868

This day commences with a good breeze from the North and fine pleasant weather. The Ship under all sail steering West. middle and latter part more moderate saw several schools of grampuses so end this day

Monday August 3rd

This day commences with a calm and fine weather are employed in Ship's duty. middle part a light breeze from the westward. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack latter part wind & weather the same. saw one Sail. also saw several schools of grampuses loosed all four boats but they were going quick did not get near them. so ends this day

Tuesday August 4th

This day begins with a good breeze from the West. Ship by the wind on the Port tack heading N. N. W. are employed in Ship's duty. middle part wind the same. weather cloudy Ship on the Starboard tack. saw one Sail steering Eastward latter part wind and weather the same. so ends this day

Wednesday August 5th

This day begins with a good wholersail breeze from the West. with thick smokey weather. Ship under all sail by the wind on the starboard tack. are employed in Ship's Duty. middle part the same. latter part saw a topsail Schooner by the wind on the port tack. wind & weather the same Ship steering S. P. E. today are in. Lat 41° 37' Long 32° 49'. so ends this day

~~Thursday~~ August 6th

This begins with a good breeze from the S. W. and thick cloudy weather. at six a.m. saw the Island of Exow. at seven O'clock up to the Island on the East side. at 9^h O'clock saw the Island of Floras. also saw a whaling Bark to the leeward working up to the Islands. middle part fine pleasant weather and a very light air from the Westward. latter part wind and weather the same. are in between the two Islands. working up to the North West point of Floras so ends this day August the 6th 1868

Friday August 7th 1868

This day begins with a light air from the North and fine pleasant weather. are laying off and on at Port L'Esperance Island of Flores. At seven of all the Capt. went on Shore. middle part a strong breeze saw a Bark laying off and on at Corvo. latter part weather the same. at four P.M. two boats came off with sixty bu of potatoes. at six do. one boat came off with ninethous^{and} onions. and a lot of Chickens. the Captain came off at the same time. three men ran away. and shipped three others in their places. are laying off and on. so ends this day

Saturday August 8th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the West are laying off and on the same as yesterday at six of all the Captain went on Shore to look for those men that ran away but did not find them at 8 o'clock came on board. and made sail. Ship by the wind heading N. by W. saw the same Bark laying off and on at Corvo. middle part a strong breeze and rainy. saw two sails steering Eastward. latter part saw blackfish board all four boats but did not get any. built the potato pen and put them in it. wind more moderate and weather good Ship under all sail heading North by W. so ends this day

Sunday August 9th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the North Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under double reefed topsails. saw four merchantmen steering Eastward middle part wind the same weather ~~the same~~ ^{good}. Ship steering West by North. latter part more moderate Ship under all sail so ends this day

Monday August 10th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the North and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering W. by N. saw one merchantman steering Eastward. middle part weather the same. are employed in Ship's duties latter part wind North West. Ship heading W. by N. saw two schools of grampases. and one of porpoises Latitude today 40° 07' North so ends this day

Remarks on Ship Log-Book Capt. J. A. Eastine master
Tuesday August 11th 1868

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the N.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading W. S. W. are employed in Ships duties. rove a new set of boats falls. middle part wind and weather the same. latter part wind N. E. Ship heading N. W. saw six merchantmen steering Eastward. also saw grampers. so ends this day

Wednesday August 12th

This day begins with a very light air from the North with fine pleasant weather. Ship heading W. N. W. are employed in setting up the main rigging. then sent the fore topsail down and repaired it. middle part the same. latter part a light breeze from the N. E. Ship heading N. N. W. saw two merchant vessels steering Eastward sent up the fore topsail. so ends this day

Thursday August 13th

This day begins with a dead calm. and fine pleasant weather. middle and latter part the same. are employed in Ships duties. saw one sail. so ends this day

Friday August 14th

This day commences with a very light air from the South Ship steering N. by E. are employed in Ships duties. middle and latter part the same. Saw two merchant vessels steering Eastward so ends this day

Saturday August 15th

This day begins with a good breeze from the S. W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering N. E. by N. saw several merchantmen. are employed in Ships duties. middle and latter part the same. after four o'clock while employed in working off deck one of the boatstewards fell overboard board the Starboard boat and picked him up so ends this day

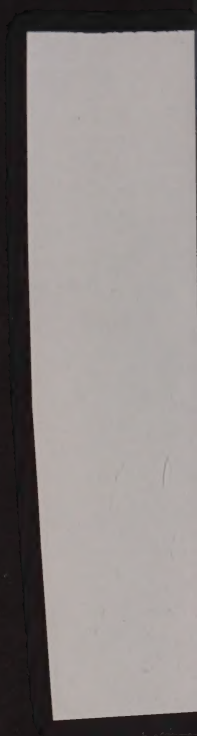
Sunday August 16th

This day a very light breeze and very warm weather. Ship on different tacks saw several sails. middle and latter part the same so ends this lonesome day

BOATSTREERER
FALLS OVERBOARD
BUT IS RESCUED
15 AUG

CATCH A
BLACKFISH
18 AUG

SPOKE THE
LAGODA"
19 AUG



North Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Ship "Globe" Capt J. C. Easton master

Monday August 17th 1868

This day begins with a ~~strong~~ moderate breeze from the S.E. are employed in setting up rigging middle part the same. latter part saw some kind of whales they were going very quick could not make out what they were. saw four merchant vessels. after supper saw a school of blackfish loard all the boats but did not get any so ends this day

Tuesday August 18th

This day a calm all day at eight o'clock saw a large number of blackfish loard all four boats the W.B. struck one and took him alongside the Starboard boat went onboard and helped hoist him in. Starboard & Bow boat chased untill twelve o'clock. after dinner the watch employed in minding the blubber. saw one sail. after supper saw a school of blackfish. loard all the boats without success

Wednesday August 19th

This day begins with a light breeze from the North and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail on different tacks. saw a whale one rising. did not see him again did not make out what it was. saw several merchantman & one whaler at twelve o'clock spoke her the Leagoda Capt ~~Smith~~ ^{Boat} 5 days out with 55 bbl of sperm. are employed in trying out the blackfish we caught yesterday. watch made two bbls. ~~just~~ just at night saw blackfish but did not ~~lower~~ lower for them it being dark before we got to them so ends this pleasant day

Thursday August 20th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. under all sail saw a small school of blackfish loard the boats but they were going to the windward quick did not get near them saw eight merchant vessels steering Eastward. middle part a good breeze weather the same. Ship steering North. latter part the same. saw four more whals. steering the same sends this day of our Lord Whisdoms ways are ways of pleasantness and all her paths are peace James H. Therman

Remarks on board the U.S. Fish Com. Fish. Com. East of Cape Cod

Friday August 21st 1868

This day begins with a good breeze from the S.W. and good weather. Ship under all sail steering N.E. are employed in Ships duties. middle part wind and weather the same luffed by the wind on the Starboard tack Ship heading S.E. W. latter part the same. at night shortened Sail

Saturday August 22nd

This day begins with a good breeze from the W. Ship under all sail on different tacks. are employed in Ships duties. middle and latter part the same. saw one sail steering E. so ends this day

Sunday August 23rd

This day commences with a good breeze from the W.S.W. Ship Cruising by the wind on different tacks. middle part saw a school of blackfish lowered the boats without success saw one sail latter part wind W. so ends this day

Monday August 24th

This day commences with a good whole sail breeze from the W.S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.W. are employed in Ships duties middle and latter part the same saw three merchant vessels steering Eastward so ends this day of our Lord

Tuesday August 25th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the S.E.W. and good weather. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. are employed in Ships duties. middle part the same. latter part this steering N.E. at sundown took in sail and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack with the head yards aback. saw one sail. so ends this day

Wednesday August 26th

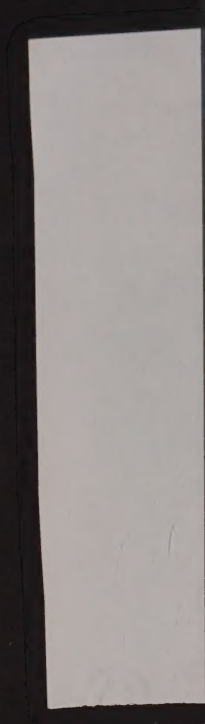
This day begins with a good breeze from the S.W. and fine weather Ship under all sail steering East. are employed in Ships duties. at twelve o'clock luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack. at four o'clock saw a school of blackfish. lowered the boats and chased them but did not strike. at sundown shortened sail and hauled aback. so ends this day

Thursday August 27th

This day begins with a good breeze from the S.W. with showers Ship on the Starboard tack by the wind. at seven o'clock were Ship. middle part fine weather are employed in Ships duties latter part the same. saw a whaling schooner to the windward. at sundown took in sail. so ends this day

SPOKE SCHOONER
C. H. COOK -
HOWELL, MASTER
28 AUG '68

SPOKE SHIP
FLORIDA -
CAPT. FORDHAM
+
BARK L. EVERETT
CAPT. SILVA
1ST SEPT '68



Remarks on board this Fox-boat Capt J. C. Eastine master

Friday August 28th 1868

This day begins with a moderate gale from the S.W. and fair weather. Ship on the larboard tack under a double reefed maintop sail and close reefed fore at eight o'clock wore ship and spoke the Schooner C. H. Cook. Crowell master 86 days out with 60 bbls of sperm middle part rainy wind more to the Westward. wore ship and close reefed the maintop sail, and furled the fore. latter part wind N.E. and more moderate ship under double reefed topsails and fore sail. weather cloudy so ends this day

Saturday August 29th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail on the Starboard tack. weather fine and pleasant. the Schooner C. H. Cook about two miles to the windward at ten o'clock Capt Eastine went on board of her and the mate of the Schooner came on board of us. middle part wind very light ship steering S.W. saw a school of blackfish lowered the boats and chased them but did not get any at three o'clock both Captains came on board. Capt Crowell stayed untill night. at sunset took in sail ship steering S.W. ^{this day} so ends

Sunday August 30th

This day begins with a good breeze from the S.E. and fine pleasant weather ship steering S.W. saw the Schooner to the windward also saw a merchant ship steering East middle part wind more to the South latter part weather fine wind West South West ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. so ends this day

Monday August 31st

This day begins with a fine breeze from the W.N.W. and pleasant weather. ship cruising by the wind on different tacks. are employed in cooping the Bread & Flour middle and latter part the same saw one sail steering Eastward. today are in Latitude 40° 06' N Long 39° 43' W

Tuesday September 1st 1868

This day begins with a good breeze from the W.N.W. are cruising on different tacks. at half past eleven o'clock spoke the ship Florida. Capt Fardham came on board. reports had seen sperm whales two times around the Western Islands and took one that made 50 bbls. at four o'clock spoke the Bk E. Everett. Capt Silva & Schooner C. H. Cook. Capt Crowell. Captains Silva & Crowell came on board. and stayed untill dark. and then repaired to their respective ships. we kept off E.S.E. today are in Lat 40° 00' N and Long 40° 00' W so ends this day

Remarks on board Ship for Tour Capt J. C. Costine

Wednesday September 2nd 1868

This day begins with a light breeze from the Eastward, and fine weather. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under all sail, are employed in Ships duty, middle part a dead calm latter part a light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering East by South. have not seen anything, so ends this day

Thursday September 3rd

This day commences with a good breeze from the West and pleasant weather Ship steering East by South are employed in breaking out the sailpipes from the fore hole and coopering them, at half past eleven spoke the B.B. Hecla of New Bedford Cap Handy latter part finished stowing back the sailpipes both Ships steering E.S.E. so ends this day

This day begins

Friday September 4th

with a strong breeze from the West Ship under all sail steering E.S.E. are employed in getting out provisions middle part the same, latter part stowed back, saw one merchantman steering E.S.E. wind N.W. with rain squalls look in the foregallant sails and furled the mainail so ends ^{this day}

Saturday September 5th

This day begins with a moderate gale from the North. Ship by the wind on the Eastern tack, at seven P.M. saw the Island of Flores at eight o'clock saw the Island of Corvo. Ship hid in between the two Islands, middle part the same latter part more moderate, got the potato pen ready for potatoes Ships on different tacks working up to Corvo so ends this day

Sunday September 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. and good weather. Ship under the lee of Corvo working up to it, at eight o'clock the Captain went on Shore to get potatoes but could not get them, came on board and kept away for Santa Cruise Island of Flores, at twelve o'clock the Captain went on shore, and engaged some potatoes but could not get them off to the Ship on account of the rough sea there being a strong breeze from the N.E. so shall have to wait for better weather the Capt came on board at three P.M. are laying off and on so ends this day

SPOKE
BARK HELLA
OF NEW BEDFORD
CAPT. HANDY
3 SEPT 68

ISLANDS OF
FLORES + CORVO
5 SEPT 68

SCHOONER TAYLOR
OF PROVINCETOWN
9 SEPT 68

1875

Monday September 7th 1868

This day a very strong breeze from the E. & E. are laying to the windward of Flores under whole topsails and foresail & jib middle part the same saw three sails. latter part the ^{fair} wind stronger doubled reefed the topsails & furled the jib. so ends this day

Tuesday September 8th

this day begins with a strong breeze from the East Ship under short sail laying to the windward Flores. it is so rough that we cannot land at Santa Cruz. middle and latter part the same. saw one Ship a Frenchman. so ends this day

Wednesday September 9th

this day begins with a very strong breeze from the East. have kept the Ship off to go around to the lee side of the Island to a place called Passons to see if we could get potatoes there at seven O'clock the Captains went on shore could get as many as he wanted. got One hundred and twenty bushels of potatoes. Shipped four men. the Schooner of Taylor of Providence town and the Bark E. Everett of Chowdoff are laying off and on here latter part left the Island are heading to the Southward. so ends this day

Thursday September 10th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the E. & E. Ship under doubled reefed topsails on the larboard tack. at seven O'clock were Ship. the Island of Flores in sight bearing N. E. by E middle part wind and weather the same. saw two whaling Barks too the leeward working up towards the Island. latter part Ship on the larboard tack heading S. E. W. so ends this day

Friday September 11th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under doubled reefed topsails middle part more moderate. Ship under whole topsails ^{Ship} on the starboard tack. saw the Bark E. Everett & Schooner of Taylor latter part a very light breeze. so ends this day

Saturday September 12th

This day begins with a very light air from the South East Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under all sail heading S. E. W. are employed in ships duty. middle part Ship on the starboard tack weather the same saw the Bark & Schooner they are working to the South East also. latter part Ship on the larboard tack. wind and the same very light. so ends this day and week

Remarks on Board the Frigate Eastern of the Eastern Fleet

Sunday September 13th 1868

This day begins with a calm the Island of Flores in sight bearing C. W. about 25 miles off. the bark Edward Everett in sight bearing C. W. 15 miles distant. at half past eight O'clock saw her lower her boats and pull into the S. W. at half past nine O'clock saw the saw the whales from our ship marshed seven miles off lowered the boats and pulled for them. at one O'clock met the bark's boats returning one of their boats had been alongside of the whales and missed them. their was four in number. the whales then went very quick out of sight. we never saw the whales from our boats. came on board at 3. three P.M. latter part calm so ends this day of our lord

Monday September 14th

this day begins with a light breeze from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering E.S.E. Flores in sight bearing C. W. the Bark E. Everett also in sight steering to the Eastward. saw three merchantmen. are employed in Ships duty. middle part the same. latter part wind East. at five O'clock saw the Islands of Fayal & Pico. at dark shortened sail so ends this day

Tuesday September 15th

This day begins with a good breeze from the North. Ship on the larboard tack under all sail heading for the weather point of Fayal. are employed in Ships duty. saw one merchantman steering S.E. also saw a whaling bark heading to the Westward. did not know the bark. at one O'clock tacked Ship off the weather end of Fayal. latter part wind and weather the same Ship on the Starboard tack at sundown took in sail and wore around on the larboard tack so ends this day
this day begins with a good breeze from the North Ship on the

Wednesday September 16th

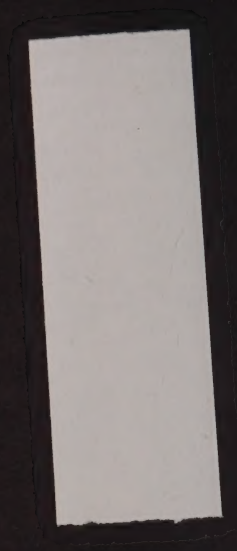
with a good breeze from the North Ship on the larboard tack. the Islands of Fayal in sight on the larboard are employed in Ships duty middle and latter part wind the same. Ship on different tacks. saw two sails at sundown took in sail Fayal bearing South distant 6 miles so ends this day

Thursday September 17th

this day begins with a strong breeze from the C. W. Ship under double reefed topsails. kept off and ran around to the toward the Captain and Mrs. Bastine went on shore. middle part are laying off and on. there are several vessels at anchor & several laying off and on. at four O'clock the boat came on board. the Captain remained on shore stood off to the Southward at dark shortened sail so ends this day

SEANDS OF
AYAL & PICO
14 SEPT 68

APT 9 WIFE
AME ON BOARD
20 SEPT 68



North Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Geo. Thompson Captain J. C. Easton Master

Friday September 18th 1868

This day begins with a light breeze from the E. and thick rainy weather. Hayal bearing N.E. 80 miles off. middle part quite pleasant - latter part weather thick with frequent showers. wind from the South East the land twentyfive miles off. so ends this day of our Lord

Saturday September 19th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the East Ship on the Starboard tack standing in towards the land. weather thick and rainy at eight o'clock made the land. the West side of Hayal. middle part the weather better are trying to work up to the town the wind light and right ahead. latter part the same. at dark the tower bearing East by North twelve miles off saw the bark Thida working up to the tower. so ends this day

Sunday September 20th

This day begins with fine pleasant weather. and a light breeze from the East. the tower of Hayal fifteen miles off bearing East North East. the Ship under all sail working up towards it at nine o'clock sent the boat in. middle part a good breeze at one o'clock the Captain and his wife came on board. latter part a very light breeze Ship steering South. so ends this day

Monday September 21st

This day begins with a good breeze from the South. and fine weather. Ship under all sail working to the South tack and tack middle and latter part the same. are employed in Ship's duties saw a full rigged Brig to the windward. and a masted Brig to the leeward. both working to the South. Hayal & Pico in sight to leeward distant about thirty miles so ends this day

Tuesday September 22nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship under all sail steering South. are employed in Ship's duty. middle part are steering S. by E. latter part wind West. Ship steering South by West. have not seen anything. so ends this day

Wednesday September 23rd

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship under all sail steering South by East. are employed in making new port trapes for the fore topsailboard middle part the same. saw one sail latter part wind the same weather also so ends the day
September ninth month twentythird eighteen hundred

Remarks on board Ship USS Frigate Captain J. C. Easton March

Thursday September 24th 1868

This day begins with a light breeze from the North Ship under all sail steering S by E. are employed in making new foot ropes for the maintopsail yard. middle part the same. wind N.E. latter part hauled out the new starboard boat, and took in the old one. a light breeze from the East. and cloudy weather. so ends this day

Friday September 25th

This day begins with a good breeze from the West and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering S.P.W. are employed in making new lifts for the foretopsail yard saw one sail a Schooner. middle and latter part wind and weather the same so ends this day of our Lord

Saturday September 26th

This day begins with a good whalesail breeze from the W.S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering S.P.W. are employed in Ship's duties middle part the same. latter part wind from the N.W. Ship steering S.W. by E. so ends this day

Sunday September 27th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship steering S.W. by E. middle part the same. latter part frequent rain squalls. saw a merchant bark steering W by S. so ends this day

Monday September 28th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship under all sail steering S.P.W. are employed in Ship's duties middle and latter part wind from the N.E. with frequent rain squalls. saw nothing so ends this day of our Lord

Tuesday September 29th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship under all sail steering S.P.W. at daylight saw the Bk Martha of New Bedford. are employed in Ship's duties. middle part the same. latter part spoke the Martha and Capt Eastland came on board and spent the evening saw a merchant brig. steering N.W. so ends this day

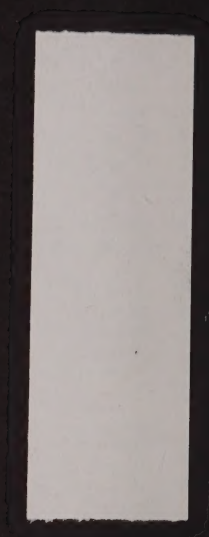
Wednesday September 30th

This day begins with a good breeze from the East Ship under all sail steering South by West. the Bk Martha in sight on our weather beam. at seven o'clock A.M. saw the Island of St. Anthony one point on the weather bow. hauled up for it and ran along within five miles of it. then kept off again S by W. saw a merchant bark steering south. today are in Lat of 17° 00' N. Long 25° 22' W. so ends this day and month

SPOKE
BARK MARTHA
OF NEW BEDFORD
CAPT. GARTLAND
29 SEPT '68

ISLAND OF
ST. ANTHONY
30 SEPT '68

BARK
ROBERT MORRISON
OF NEW BEDFORD
CAPT. SLOCUM
6 OCT '68



North Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Geo. Thompson Captain J. C. Easton Master

Thursday October 1st 1868

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the N.E. Ship under all sail steering South by West the Bark Martha in sight on the weather quarter are employed in Ships duty middle and latter part the same. so ends this day of the Lord

Friday October 2nd

this day begins with a strong breeze from the E. N. E. Ship under all sail steering S by W. saw four merchant ships steering to the North. middle part squally wind from the East. latter part moderate saw one more merchantmen steering to the Northward. so ends this day.

Saturday October 3rd

This day begins with a light air from the South. with frequent rain squalls are employed in Ships duty middle and latter part the same caught one porpoise so ends this day of our Lord like a great many others

Sunday October 4th

This day begins with very light and baffling winds with frequent showers middle part a good breeze from the North saw a school of blackfish lowered two boats but did not strike. latter part wind from the E. N. E. Ship steering S by W. saw one sail a brig steering to the Northward so ends this day of our Lord

Monday October 5th

This day light variable winds Ship working to the South are employed in getting out provisions. middle and latter part the same. saw five sails so ends this day Lat 8.03° N

Tuesday October 6th

This day begins with a light breeze from the North Ship steering South. are employed in setting up the mizzen rigging middle part light wind from the South latter part the same. saw eight sails. one of which was the bark Robert Morrison of New Bedford. at half past five o'clock Captain Plouffe came on board and staid about twenty minutes had not taken anything since leaving home. so ends this day

Wednesday October 7th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the S. S. W. Ship by the wind on the starboard tack. are employed in Ships duty. saw twelve sail of vessels. middle and latter part the same. so ends this day

Thursday October 8th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the S. S. W. Ship by the wind heading S. E. are employed in Ships duty. middle and latter part the same (2) saw several sails. Latitude 6° 30' North Longitude 20° 00' West so ends the day

North Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board the Fox Troch Captain J. A. Easton Master
Friday October 9th 1868

This day begins with a light breeze from the S. by W. and with frequent showers. Ship on the starboard tack by the wind heading S. by E. are employed in Ships duty. middle part the same. saw several sails. latter part a calm. so ends this day

Saturday October 10th

This commences with a light breeze from the S. by W. Ship by the wind on the starboard tack. are employed in Ships duty. saw several sails all working to the Southward. middle part light winds and calms with showers of rain. latter part a light breeze from the N. by W. Ship steering South by W.

Sunday October 11th

This day a good breeze from the S. by W. Ship by the wind heading S. by E. middle & latter part the same. saw nine sails. & three Blackfish ^{two days} so ends

Monday October 12th

This day a good breeze from the S. by W. Ship on the Starboard tack by the wind. under all sail. are employed in Ships duty. saw five sails. middle of the day came up with the Ark Chapoleon Captain Easton went on board of her and spent the afternoon she is is four months and twelve days out with two hundred bbls sperm had seen whales five times since ^{Left 34.0° N Lat} leaving home ^{Long 15° 39' West} so ends this day

Tuesday October 13th

This day begins with a good whale sail breeze from the S. by W. Ship on the starboard tack heading S. by E. are employed in Ships duty saw four sails. middle part wind and weather the same Ship on the Starboard tack by the wind heading West. latter part latter part tacked again Ship by the wind heading S. by E. today are in the Latitude of 33° 56' North & Long. so ends this day

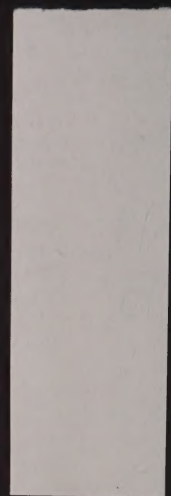
Wednesday October 14th Wednesday October 14th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the South Ship on the starboard tack by the wind heading N. by W. middle part the same. at one o'clock rose a large school of small sperm whales going quick to the windward. in their run jumps in the water on the ship in a head of this were towards the bow. The L. B. B. B. & S. each struck a whale took them along side. and got ready to cut them in. and then set the watch. saw one sail. Latitude today 33° 54' North Longitude about 17° 00' West so ends this day

SPOKE
DARK NEOPOLYON
12 OCT '68

GET 3 SMALL
SPERM WHALES
30 BARRELS
14 OCT '68

COMMENTS
OF END OF
THIS NORTH
ATLANTIC
CRUISE /



North Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board this Good Ship Captain J. C. Collins

Thursday October 15th 1865

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S. S. W. the Ship laying aback with the 3 masts we got yesterday, at five o'clock called all hands, and commenced to cut it, at six o'clock, at ten o'clock finished cutting, ^{& made fall ship heading W. by S.} middle part cleared away the heads and got ready to boil. latter part cleared up the decks, and began to boil. Latitude today $24^{\circ} 00'$ N & Long $165^{\circ} 58'$ West so ends this day

Friday October 16th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the South Ship heading W. S. W. are employed in boiling middle part the same. latter part finished boiling. have thirty barrels of oil headed up on deck, saw one sulphur bottom, also one sail, so ends this day

Saturday October 17th

This day commences with a good breeze from the South and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail by the wind on the larboard tack West South West. are employed in Ships duties. saw one sail a Brig heading W. S. W. middle and latter part saw ²⁴ nothing. today are in Latitude $00^{\circ} 34'$ North and Longitude $20^{\circ} 24'$ West so ends this day of our Lord

So ends this North Atlantic Cruise of four months and one day we have not met with the success that that we were in hopes to meet with when we sailed from home. but it is the lot of man to be disappointed. and we must learn to meet adverse fortune with a cheerfulness. of manner, and not expect to slide through the world as though we were on a greased skid. for there is too many hills and hollows in the path of life. disappointment lurks in every corner. but we have that ever ready consoling hope to buoy us up when everything ~~the~~ looks dark and gloomy. I often think how miserable we should be on the rough voyage of life if it were not for that little word hope.

South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on Board Ship Your Honour Captain of S. Easton Master

Sunday October 18th 1868

This day begins with a strong breeze from the South. and fine pleasant weather
Ship by the wind heading S.W. under all sail. middle and latter part the same
Latitude today $01^{\circ}23'$ South saw nothing so ends this day

Monday October 19th

This day begins with a good breeze from the S.E. and fine pleasant weather
Ship under all sail stearing W.S.W. are employed in ratting the maintopmast
riggin on the port side. and various other Ships dutys. middle part the
latter part painted the waist boat. have seen two sails. we are stearing
S.W. by S. Latitude today $3^{\circ}27'$ South so ends this day

Tuesday October 20th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.E. and fine pleasant
weather. Ship under all sail stearing S.W. by W. are employed in ratting the
foretopmast riggin. and assorting over the potatoes. saw one sail
middle part the same. latter part are stearing S.W. so ends this day

Wednesday October 21st

This day begins with a good breeze from the East and fine pleasant weather
Ship stearing S.W. are employed in repairing the maintopsail & ratting
down the foretopmast riggin on the Starboard side. middle part the saw
latter part sent up the topsail. saw one sail. are stearing by the
wind Ship heading S.W. Latitude today $7^{\circ}28'$ South so ends this day

Thursday October 22^d

This day a good whole sail breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind heading
S.W. are employed in repairing the foretopsail & ratting down the
maintopmast riggin on the Starboard side. saw one sail. middle
part. the same. latter part sent up the topsail. today are in
Latitude of $9^{\circ}44'$ South & Longitude $28^{\circ}42'$ West so ends this days work

Friday October 23^d

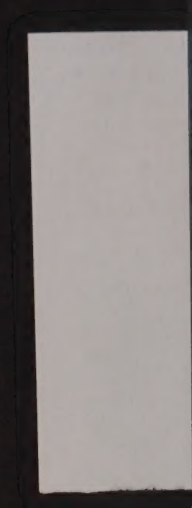
This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the
Starboard tack heading S.W. under all sail. are employed in stowing
down the sperm Oil 25 bbls. middle part are employed in Ships dutys
latter part the same. have seen nothing today. Lat $12^{\circ}31'$ South

Saturday October 24th

This day begins with a strong whole sail breeze from the S.E. Ship
by the wind heading South. with all sail set. saw a
full rigged Brig & a full rigged Ship stearing to the North
also one Bark stearing to the South. are employed in
Ships dutys. middle and latter part the same
today are in Latitude $15^{\circ}33'$ South
so ends this day and week

SAW ISLAND
OF TRINIDAD
26 OCT '68

SPOKE
BARK LAGODA
CAPT SWIFT
27 OCT '68



South Atlantic ocean

Remarks on board Ship Fox Troop Captain J. C. Corbin Master
Sunday October 25th 1868

This day begins with a good breeze from the ESE Ship by the wind heading South middle part the same. saw a large merchant ship steering North latter part wind East Ship steering South by West so ends this day

Monday October 26th

This day begins with a good breeze from the ESE Ship under all sail steering S by W. at daylight saw the Island of Trinidad. bearing SSE twenty five miles distant. this Island is in Latitude $20^{\circ}31'$ South and Longitude $29^{\circ}16'$ West. are employed in Ships duty middle and latter part variable winds and light so ends this day

Tuesday October 27th

This day begins with a light breeze from the SE by E Ship by the wind heading South by west. are employed in Ships duty. saw one sail to windward heading South West. middle part the same. latter part sight the Bark Lagoda. Captain Christ came on board a Leominster. had not taken anything since leaving the western Islands. Latitude today $23^{\circ}00'$ South so ends this day

Wednesday October 28th

This day begins with a light breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering S by W. are employed in rearing new langards to the fore riggin middle and latter part the same. so ends this day

Thursday October 29th

This day begins with a light air from the North Ship under all sail steering S by W. are employed in Ships duty. middle part calm latter part a light air from the off. saw a merchantman steering westward so ends this day

Friday October 30th

This day begins with a light breeze from the North Ship steering S by W are employed in Ships duty middle & latter part the same saw one pinback so ends this day

Saturday October 31st

This day begins with a light breeze from the North and good weather. Ship under all sail steering South by West are employed in Ships duty. saw one sail a brig heading to the Eastward. middle part wind NNE. latter part wind ENE and a little rain so ends this day today were in Latitude $29^{\circ}17'$ South and Longitude $29^{\circ}31'$ West

Sunday November 1st 1868

This day begins with a strong breeze from the SE Ship on the larboard tack by the wind heading SSE weather thick and rainy. middle part good weather wind SE by E Ship heading South by West. latter part weather the same wind East Ship steering South by West under all sail. saw nothing today are in Latitude $30^{\circ}54'$ South & Longitude $29^{\circ}45'$ West so ends this day never to return

South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Fox Troop Captain J. C. Eastline Master

Monday November 2^d 1868

This day begins with a light breeze from the North and good weather Ship under all sail steering S by W. are employed in Ship's duty's middle part the same. latter part ship steering South. saw a couple of pinbacks. also saw some right whale feed. so ends this day

Tuesday November 3^d

This day begins with a strong breeze from the North. West Ship steering South. weather thick middle part wind and weather the same Ship steering South East. latter part the same. at seven O'clock took in sail and came to the anch on the larboard tack under a double reefed maintop sail and fore topmast staysail. have seen nothing ^{thru} so ends

Wednesday November 4th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the W N W at daylight made sail and kept away South East. middle and latter part steering different courses from S E to E. at half past five O'clock took in the main top gallant sail and mizen topsail at seven O'clock took in sail and came to the wind under a close reefed maintop sail and fore topmast staysail. on the Starboard tack and sent half the watch below. it blowing a moderate gale so ends this day

Thursday November 5th

This day begins with a fresh gale from the South West with frequent squalls of rain Ship laying to the wind under a close reefed maintop sail and fore topmast staysail. at half past seven O'clock took in the larboard tack middle part wind and weather the same. latter part more moderate. wore around on the Starboard tack and set the fore and main spencers have seen nothing to day are in the Lat of 36° 5' South so ends this day of our Land

Friday November 6th

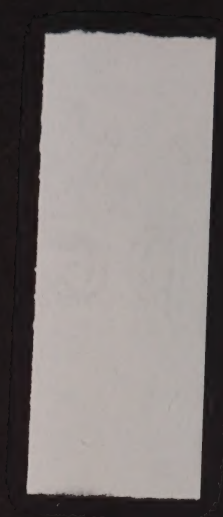
This day begins with a light air from the Eastward. are employed in Ship's duty's. middle part a good breeze from the North Ship under all sail steering South. latter part a strong breeze. at seven O'clock double reefed the fore & main topsails & furled the mizen. at nine O'clock took in the fore topsail & foresail and came to the wind on the Starboard tack have seen plenty of pinbacks today. Latitude today 36° 47' South Longitude 26° 25' West so ends this day like a great many others

Saturday November 7th

This day begins with a fresh gale from the North by West Ship laying to under a close reefed main topsail and foretopmast staysail at seven O'clock set the fore and main spencers weather rainy at eight O'clock goose winged the maintop sail. at twelve O'clock the wind died away nearly calm. and stopped raining. wore a set of new fore braces. latter part a good breeze from the W N W. Ship steering East by North. at eight O'clock took in sail and came to the anch. so ends this day

BARK
SUNBEAM,
CAPT FISHER
11 NOV '68

INACCESSIBLE
ISLAND
+
NIGHTINGALE
ISLAND
+
TRISTAN D'ACUNDA
14 NOV '68



South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Geo. Troop Captain J. C. Castine Master
Sunday November 8th 1868

This day begins with a light breeze from the west and fine pleasant weather. made sail kept off N E middle part wind West North West and very light latter part a good breeze from the North Ship by the wind. at sundown shortened sail. saw nothing so ends this day

Monday November 9th

This day begins with a good breeze from the N W and fine pleasant weather Ship steering N E middle part the same. latter part are steering East. saw one sail and two pinbacks so ends this day

Tuesday November 10th

This day begins with a good breeze from the N West and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering E S E are employed in Ships duties middle part the same. saw a number of pinbacks latter part Ship steering South East Latitude today $35^{\circ}31'$ South so ends this day

Wednesday November 11th

This day begins with a light breeze from the West North West Ship under all sail steering E S at daylight saw a bark one point on the Starboard bow Catling luffed for her at eight o'clock came up with her it proved to be the Sunbeam Captain Fisher. Capt Castine went on board of her a few moments they had four small spars whales which would make about fifty bls they were the first whales they had seen since leaving home five months and seven days. middle part wind very light from the North West. weather good. latter part Ship steering E S E wind from the N E. today are in Lat $36^{\circ}20'$ South Long $20^{\circ}14'$ West so ends this day

Thursday November 12th

This day begins with a good breeze from the North weather foggy and rainy middle part weather better wind N W. latter part wind West N W saw a great number of bright red birds. Ship today steering E S E

Friday November 13th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S W and fine pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering E S E. middle part very light air from the South. latter part Calm. saw two pinbacks so ends this day

Saturday November 14th

This day begins with a strong westerly breeze from the N E Ship steering E S by ~~the~~ at eight o'clock saw the Island of Inaccessible bearing E S East at eleven o'clock saw the Nightingale Island bearing E S at twelve o'clock saw the Island of Tristan D'Alcanta. and bearing S E by E. and then tacked Ship under the lee of Inaccessible. and stood to the Westward until four o'clock and then tacked to the Eastward by the Island of Inaccessible. at seven o'clock tacked Ship again and shortened sail. weather thick and foggy so ends this day and week

South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Love Troop Captain J. A. Estlin Master

Sunday November 15th 1868

This day begins with a strong breeze from the North are laying to the windward of the Islands on different tacks. weather thick middle and latter part the same saw nothing. so ends this day.

Monday November 16th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the North by West weather thick and foggy. are cruising to the North of Islands Tristan D'Alcama & Inaccessible. middle and latter part the same so ends this day.

Tuesday November 17th

This day begins with a moderate gale from the North weather quite thick Ship on the larboard tack under double reefed maintopsail and close reefed fore and fore and main spencers. at half past seven o'clock saw the Island of Inaccessible. stood along to the windward of it then wore Ship. at half past eight o'clock took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main. weather thick and rainy. middle part more moderate. at two o'clock cleared away and the wind hauled to the Westward. saw a sail to the leeward. made sail and ran down towards the Islands and then luffed to on the Starboard tack. at seven o'clock P.M. spoke the Bark Balena of Sag Harbor Capt Jennings thirteen months out with five hundred bbls oil. Have not seen anything today so ends this day.

Wednesday November 18th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the East Ship to the North of the Island of Inaccessible. with all sail heading in towards the Islands of Tristan D'Alcama. at half past eight o'clock saw a whright whale right in between the two above named Islands. lowered all four boats but could not get near him he was dodging around so. at twelve o'clock came on board and stood in towards Tristan Island. saw a Dutch merchant bark steering Eastward. at four o'clock Capt Estlin went on shore. at seven came on board again. are heading off shore with a very light air from the Eastward so ends this day.

Thursday November 19th

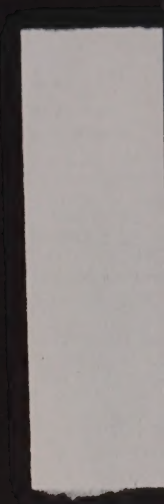
This day begins with a very light air from the Westward are lying off and on at Tristan D'Alcama at seven o'clock the Captain went in to see if it would do to get off some water, but found it was too rugged so he came on board. Ship under all sail working to the westward along the North side of Island. middle and latter part the same saw the same merchantman that we saw yesterday. steering Eastward latter part a strong breeze from the W.S.W. Have not seen anything today in the shape of whales. but as long as there is life there is hope. so ends this day like a great many others.

SPOKE
BARK BALENA
OF SAG HARBOR
CAPT JENNINGS
17 NOV '68

BOAT FROM
BALENA WAS
SWAMPED IN
BREAKERS +
3 MEN DROWN
20 NOV '68

SPOKE BARK CORAL
OF NEW BEDFORD
CAPT POTTER
21 NOV '68

GET WRIGHT
WHALE
22 NOV '68



South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Geo. Troun Captain Jost Estine Maslin
Friday November 20th laying off and on at Tristan da Cunha
This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the N.W. and
fine pleasant weather. After breakfast the Capt. went on shore to see
if we could get some water. and thought it would do to get some so he
sent the boat off and we took a raft of eleven casks on shore.
The Bark Balena of Geo. Harbor Capt Jennings came here this morning to get
water. and had a boat swamped in the bukers. and the Third mate and
three others were drowned. at eleven o'clock saw a right whale close
in shore. lowered the larboard boat but did not strike the whale
saw the boat and went to the windward out of sight. latter part
got the raft of water on board. at seven o'clock P.M. saw three right
whales. lowered three boats. but did not strike. so ends this day

Saturday November 21st

This day begins with a light breeze from the E.N.W. and fine weather
Saw under all sail cruising off to the N.W. of Tristan da Cunha. at daylight
saw a Bark running for us. we hauled aback and he spoke us. it was
the Bk Coral of New Bedford Capt Potter two months and a half out. bound
Eastwards. Captain Easton went on board of her a few moments to get some
provisions. at half past five o'clock rose two right whales two miles and
a half to the leeward. we ran down to them and lowered all four boats
and the Starboard boat went on and did not get fast. then all
came on board. are employed in breaking out provisions. middle part the
wind North with a good breeze. the Coral kept off East by South
at two o'clock we kept off East. at half past five o'clock saw the Coral
lower her boats for two right whales. and we saw two more three
miles to the leeward of them. saw their boat strike a whale and
loose him again. we ran down to the two whales but it was dark
so we did not lower. heaved to the wind in the Starboard tack and
took in sail. ^{det}Tristan Island bearing West twenty miles distant ^{by day}

Sunday November 22^d

Sunday November 22^d

This day begins with a calm at five o'clock saw two right whales
coming quite close to the S.W. lowered the boats and pulled after
them. the L.B. came up with them and struck one killed him
at nine o'clock took him along side got aboard. at ten o'clock came
out at three o'clock finished cutting. the Bark Coral in sight
at seven o'clock Capt Potter came on board. latter part a light
breeze from the South with some rain. the Island of Tristan da Cunha
bearing West twenty miles distant. so ends this day

South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Gov. Foully Capt. J. C. Easton's Master
Monday November 23^d 1868

This day begins with a good breeze from the S.E. and fine weather are employed in boiling. Ship on different tacks. The Bk Coral is in sight. at eleven o'clock saw her lower her boats. at twelve o'clock saw the whale from our ship he was going very quick. saw her boats on board. latter part saw her lower several times but did not get any. we also saw several whales all going quick. at six o'clock P.M. saw two whales to the leeward toward three boats. the larboard boat got quite handy to them they saw the boat and went off to the windward. came on board and took in sail. Tristan d'Alcanta bearing West by North thirty five miles distant. so ends this day

Tuesday November 24th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the Eastward. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering various courses saw the Barks Sunbeam & Coral. saw several whales all going very quick. at twelve o'clock lowered three boats for a whale but did not get near enough to strike him. latter part Ship steering West the Island of Tristan d'Alcanta bearing West twenty miles distant. saw an unknown Ship by the wind on the larboard tack heading S.E. wind from the E.N.E. at sunset came to the wind on the starboard tack. so ends this day

Wednesday November 25th

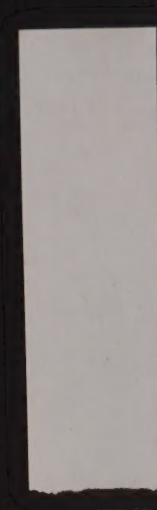
Wednesday November 25th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. and Cloudy weather. are cruising on different tacks. about thirty five miles to the Eastward of Tristan d'Alcanta. saw one right whale the Bk Sunbeam was chasing him but did not strike him. the Bk Coral is in sight. at seven o'clock. we finished boiling. are employed in clearing up the decks. middle part weather thick. double reefed the topsails. latter part are employed in scraping the bone. weather this wind from the N.N.E. so ends this day as our Lord never to return

Thursday November 26th

This day begins with a good breeze from the N.W. Ship under all sail cruising on different tacks. the Bk Sunbeam is in sight to the windward. are employed in stowing down the oil. middle part a strong breeze. latter part finished stowing down the oil 2640 gallons. and stowed away the empty casks. and cleared up the decks. weather quite clear with a very strong breeze the N.W. Ship under double reefed topsails. with fore and mainsail furled. have not seen anything today that were blubber. so ends this day

SET 5
PERM WHALE
30 Nov '08



South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Gre Knop Capt J A Eastland Master

Friday November 27th 1868

This day begins with a good breeze from the W S W. Ship working to the westward tack and tack. at half past nine O'clock saw two bright whales. called all hands and lowered the boats but the whale were wild and going very quick and not get near them. at half past eleven O'clock came on board. dried the bone, and stowed it away. middle part wind W. saw two sails to the windward. at four O'clock spoke them. they were the Bks Sun beam & Balena. Capt Eastland went on board of them a few moments. latter part wind West. S. W. saw another whale to the windward going quick. so ends this day

Saturday November 28th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the W S W. Ship working to the windward tack & tack. saw the Bks Sun beam & Balena middle part the same. latter part saw a merchant Bk steering S E. have not seen any whales today. Long today 10° 38' West. winds this day

Sunday November 29th

This day begins with a light breeze from the W S W. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S W. saw the Bk Sun beam. middle part a calm latter part. a very light air from the E S E Ship steering W S W. at seven O'clock saw the Island of Tristan d'Acunha. bearing W by South. sixty miles distant. so ends this day

Monday November 30th

Monday November 30th

This day begins with a calm breeze from the S W. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading W S W. at half past seven O'clock wore Ship. The Island of Tristan d'Acunha bearing West forty miles distant. Ship steering East. at half past eight O'clock saw a school of sperm whales. lowered all the boats. each boat struck and killed a whale. took them along side, and the three larboard boats chased off again after a small pod of whales that had got separated from the school. and the Starboard boat struck one. killed him and took him along side. at four O'clock began to cut. the wind breezed on to a moderate gale. and a bad sea running. cut in four of them. and then got supper and set the watch. and let the other lay along side ^{this day} 10 miles

Tuesday December 1st 1868

This day begins with a fresh gale from the W S W. at daylight called all hands. and took the whale aboard on the port-side. and wore Ship. a very heavy sea running. middle part wind and weather the same. cleared away one head latter part a little more moderate. but a heavy sea. cleared away another head. the chair bone got adrift and stove the bulwarks. saw a large Ship steering S E at half past six O'clock set the watch. so ends this day

Remarks on Board the Fox River Explorer of the Eastern District of the Atlantic
Wednesday December 2^d 1868

This day begins with fresh gale from the West. Ship laying to the wind on the port tack, under a fore topmast staysail main spencer & spanker with the whale stacked out on the weather side. at daylight commenced to boil. after breakfast all hands employed in boiling and clearing away the other two heads. after dinner wind a little more moderate took the whale around on the starboard side and cut him in and cleared away his head. and stowed away the cutting gear. washed off the deck. have not seen anything today. at seven O'clock set the watch ^{this} sound

Thursday December 3^d

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the N.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship under whole topsails on the larboard tack. are employed in boiling. at half past seven O'clock wore Ship. middle part a strong breeze. double reefed the topsails. latter part a moderate gale from the N.W. Ship under close reefed maintop sail and fore sail on the port tack. have not seen anything to day. so ends this day of our Lord

Friday December 4th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. and thick weather. Ship under short sail on the larboard tack heading N.E. at six O'clock finished boiling and cleared up the decks. middle part more moderate. Ship under double reefed topsails. latter part Ship steering East. saw two ^{two} pinbacks. also a merchant Ship steering S.E. at eight O'clock took in sail. and set boats crew watches. so ends this day of our Lord

Saturday December 5th

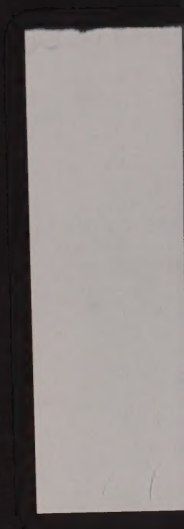
This day begins with a moderate gale from the North and thick rainy weather. Ship laying to the wind on the Starboard tack. at six O'clock wore Ship. at half past nine O'clock hift off S.E. and set the fore topsail & fore sail. wind west. middle part the same latter part Ship steering North. Lat today $34^{\circ}48'$ South. so ends this day

Sunday December 6th

This day begins with a good breeze from the Westward. and fine pleasant weather. at daylight called all hands and went to breaking out to stow down the Oil. made sail on the Ship and steered S.E. saw a ~~Red~~ Bark at nine O'clock spoke her the Cape Horn Pigeon Capt Snow he came on board a few moments. thirty one months out with thirteen hundred and thirty bbls Oil. middle part a light breeze latter part the same. finished stowing down the Oil 2079 gal. Lat today $34^{\circ}01'$ South. at sunset took in sail. saw two sails beside the Cape Horn Pigeon. so ends this day of our Lord

SPOKE
BARK,
CAPE HORN
PIGEON
CAPT. SNOW
6 DEC '68

SPOKE
BARK OSPRAY
CAPT HOYER
7 DEC '68



Remarks on board this Gun-Boat Captain J. C. Collins West's South Atlantic

Monday December 7th 1868

This day begins with a strong whole sail breeze from the N. N. W. Ship on the port tack heading N. E. the Bk. Cape Horn Light in sight to the windward and two whales in sight to the leeward. at seven o'clock were Ship. she heading West. middle part the same. saw a number of pinbacks. at two o'clock spoke the Bk. Osprey Capt. Meyer. six months out with one hundred and thirty spar. Capt. Meyer came on board and stayed the afternoon. at sundown took in sail and were Ship. she heading West by South weather cloudy. so ends this day of our Lord

Tuesday December 8th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the N. N. W. and thick weather Ship steering S. E. middle and latter part the same saw one merchantman steering S. E. so ends ^{day} this day

Wednesday December 9th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the N. N. W. and thick weather. Ship under all sail steering S. E. middle ~~and~~ part the same latter part are employed in repairing the jib. wind the same weather more clear. have seen several pinbacks. Latitude today $34^{\circ}12'$ Longitude $03^{\circ}26'$ West. at sundown took in the topgallant sails. wind and weather the same so ends this day

Thursday December 10th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the North Ship under all sail during S. E. W. weather fine and pleasant. are employed in repairing the jib middle part wind and weather the same. finished the jib and bent it and sent in the flying jib. latter part wind & weather the same. finished repairing the flying jib and bent it. at sundown took in sail and luffed to the wind on the port tack Ship heading S. E. have seen several pinbacks today. Lat $34^{\circ}41'$ so ends this day

Friday December 11th

This day begins with a strong whole sail breeze from the N. W. Ship under all sail steering S. E. saw two merchant Ships steering S. E. middle and latter part Ship steering S. E. saw a right whale feed. also several pinbacks. so ends the day

Saturday December 12th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the Westward Ship steering S. E. saw two merchant vessels middle and latter part wind stronger with frequent squalls saw several pinbacks Ship steering S. E. by E so ends today

Sunday December 13th

This day begins with a very strong breeze from the W. S. W. and squally weather Ship under whole topsails and fore sail steering S. E. by E middle part took in the fore topsail and fore sail. Ship steering S. E. latter part close reefed the main topsail. and set the fore and main spencers Ship steering S. E. saw several pinbacks. also one merchantman steering S. E. at Sundown luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack. so ends the day

South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on each ship Go Shear Captain J A Cassino Master

Monday December 14th 1868

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under short sail steering East. are employed in bending a new main topsail, also bent the fore staysail, and rose new maintopgallant clewlines. middle and latter part more moderate wind S.W. Ship steering S.E. saw several finbacks, also saw some right whale feed. today are in Latitude $35^{\circ}15'$ South & Long $9^{\circ}28'$ East. so ends this day

Tuesday December 15th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. under all sail weather fine and pleasant. are employed in repairing the fore sail. middle part the same weather the same. wind N.W. latter part finished the foresail and bent it. discovered the flying jib stay to be stranded spliced it and set it up. and then sent down the mizen topgallant yard and stowed it over the stern. saw a large number of finbacks. also saw one sail steering Eastward. so ends this day

Wednesday December 16th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering S.E. are employed in repairing a fore topsail. middle part the same. latter part sent down the old one down. and bent the one we had repaired. and then rised up the one we sent down. have not seen anything today except whale feed. wind and weather the same as fore part. so ends this day

Thursday December 17th

This day begins with a light air from the West. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering S.E. under all sail. are employed in repairing the mizen topsail. middle part the same. latter part finished the topsail. and bent it. have not seen anything today worthy of note. Latitude $36^{\circ}14'$ South Longitude $15^{\circ}05'$ East so ends this day

Friday December 18th

This day begins with a very light air from the Westward. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering S.E. middle part the same. latter part a good breeze Ship steering the same. have not seen anything today

Latitude $36^{\circ}21'$ South Longitude $15^{\circ}47'$ East so ends this day

Saturday December 19th

This day begins with a good wholsail breeze from S.W. Ship under all sail steering S.E. weather fine and pleasant. are employed in breaking out provisions. middle part wind from the W.S.W. latter part wind from the N.W. blowing a moderate gale took in the mainsail & mizen topsail. at sundown took in the topgallant sails. and double reefed the fore topsail and close reefed the main Ship steering S.E. today were in the Latitude of $37^{\circ}39'$ South and Longitude of $19^{\circ}13'$ East. have not seen anything today. so ends this day of our Lord like a great many others never to return again time flies it stops for no man

Remarks on Board the Go Home Captain J. F. Collins Master

Sunday December 20th 1868

This day begins with a moderate gale from the westward Ship laying to the wind on the larboard tack under storm sails. at seven clock saw Ship and steered S S E. middle part a little more moderate Ship under double reefed topsails. latter part under whole topsails have not seen anything today Latitude 39° 12' South Longitude 24° 59' East so ends this day

Monday December 21st

This day begins with a moderate gale from the N W. and fine weather Ship under a whole maintopsail fore sail & double reefed foretopsail. middle part the same latter part a heavy sea running. course today S S E at sundown close reefed the maintopsail. Lat 40° 12' S Long 24° 38' E saw nothing so ends the day

Tuesday December 22nd

This day begins with a moderate gale from N W. Ship under double reefed topsails and fore sail steering S S E middle part more moderate Ship under all sail. at two clock saw a right whale going quick to the windward. came to the wind and made a tack but lost sight of him kept off again S S E. Lat 41° 47' South Long 26° 50' East so ends this day

Wednesday December 23rd

This day begins with a good breeze from the N W. and thick foggy weather Ship under all sail steering S S E. middle part wind West. latter part weather clear wind S S W. Ship by the wind heading S E. saw one sail steering Eastward with that exception saw nothing so ends this day

Thursday December 24th

This day begins with a good breeze from the Southward and fine weather Ship by the wind on the starboard tack heading East by South at twelve clock tacked Ship. latter part a strong breeze. saw several finbacks so ends this day

Friday December 25th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S S E. Ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on the larboard tack heading S. middle part a moderate gale took in the fore & mizen topsails. latter part thick weather Ship laying to under a close reefed maintopsails and storm sails. so ends this day

Saturday December 26th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N E Ship under all sail steering S E. weather thick and foggy. middle part the same. latter part Ship under double reefed topsails. by the wind heading S S E. weather very thick. so ends this day

Sunday December 27th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N W. weather thick with some rain. Ship steering E by S. middle part weather more clear latter part a strong breeze from the North Ship steering S E by East have not seen anything today

Indian Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Two Irons Captain J. A. Carlino Master

Monday December 28th

This day begins with a moderate gale from the West ship steering S. E. by E middle and latter part the same. Latitude today $45^{\circ}19'$ South Longitude $40^{\circ}48'$ East have not seen anything today but Birds. so ends this day

Tuesday December 29th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the West Ship under all sail steering S. E. by E. middle part are steering S. E. latter part are steering S. E. by E. have not seen anything today. Latitude $45^{\circ}26'$ South Longitude $43^{\circ}09'$ East. so ends this day

Wednesday December 30th

This day begins with a good breeze from the W. N. W. and fine pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering S. E. middle part the same latter part airing N. W. weather good. have not seen anything today. with the exception of one small finback. Latitude $45^{\circ}10'$ South Longitude $48^{\circ}35'$ East so ends this days work

Thursday December 31st

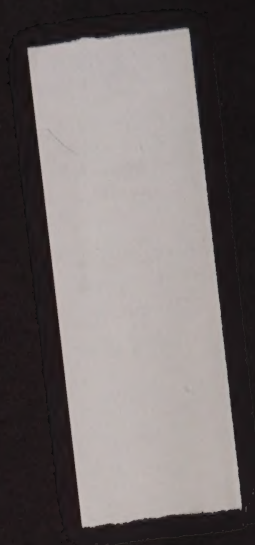
This day begins with a good breeze from the West. with cloudy weather at day light made sail on the ship and steered S. E. at half past six o'clock rose the Crozets Islands. ran down towards them and saw a whale ship to the North of them. and discovered her to be chasing a whale ran down to her the whale was wild and went out of sight to the windward. we spoke her it was the Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford Captain Sherman. thirteen months and a half out with twelve 1200 hundred bbls all told. Capt Sherman came on board and spent the day. reports had been here one week had seen but two or three whales and those very wild could not strike them. also had seen the Bks James May & J. D. Thompson at twelve o'clock saw the James May to the leeward. at ~~five~~ ^{four} o'clock ran down and spoke her. and Captain Smith came on board. she was four months out with 150 bbls. reports had been here but few days saw two whales today going to the windward quick. Captains Sherman & Smith went on board of their respective Ships. at sundown. and we stood off on the larboard tack heading North. the Islands bearing S. by East. ten miles distant. so ends this day

Friday January 1st 1869

This day begins with a light breeze from the westward and very pleasant weather. Ship under all sail cruising on different tacks the Islands bearing S. E. the Young Phoenix & James May. are in sight. middle and latter part a good breeze from the W. N. W. and some fog at dark took in sail the Islands bearing S. E. 15 miles distant. so ends this days trouble have not seen a whale or anything that looks like one

CROZETS
ISLANDS

SPOKE
SHIP YOUNG
PIRENE
OF NEW BEDFORD
CAPT SHERMAN
+
BARK JAMES MAURY
CAPT SMITH
J. D. THOMPSON
31 DEC '68



Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Ship Fox Troop Captain J. C. Easton - Master

Saturday January 2^d 1869

This day begins with a strong gale from the North and thick rainy weather Ship laying to the wind on the larboard tack under a close reefed main-top-sail and storm sails. middle part weather more clear and wind from the westward still blowing a gale. at half past one O'clock wore Ship and at half past five O'clock wore back again at blowing heavy from the N.W. weather quite thick. have not seen anything today so ends the day

Sunday January 3^d

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under double reefed topsails. the Ship Young Phoenix is in sight off the weather beam. the weather thick Ship by the wind heading N.W. middle part a very light wind from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E. latter part a calm. the Islands of Crozets bearing S.E. thirty-five miles off. so ends this day

Monday January 4th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. with a cloudy weather. Ship steering S.W. by S. at nine O'clock saw the Crozets Islands bearing S.E. also saw the Ship Young Phoenix. came to the wind on the larboard tack heading S.E. at eleven O'clock wore Ship wind and weather the same. at four O'clock wore back again weather thick. Ship under double reefed topsails the Islands bearing South fifteen miles off

Tuesday January 5th

This day begins with a light breeze from the East and a very thick fog Ship under double reefed topsails on the larboard tack. are employed in getting out water. middle part more clear with a good whole sail breeze from the West Ship under whole topsails. the largest Island bearing East eight miles off. saw one sail a bark to the North of it. did not know her. latter part a strong breeze from the North and thick weather are cruising to the westward of the Islands tack & tack. have not seen anything that looked like a whale today so ends this day like a great many others

Wednesday January 6th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the N.W. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. at six O'clock left off for the Islands. at ten O'clock hauled to the wind on the larboard tack. within two miles of the Islands. and stood on that tack untill four O'clock P.M. then tacked Ship and stood untill half past eight O'clock P.M. the Islands bearing South ten miles distant. have seen several finback weather fine and pleasant all day.

Indian Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Fox from Captain J. A. Easton's Account

Thursday January 7th 1869

This day begins with a moderate whole sail breeze from the N^W and fine weather. Ship on the larboard tack under all sail. The Islands in sight on the lee beam, and the Bl James Maury on the weather beam. at half past twelve O'clock we wore ship and hauled aback and the Maury came down and spoke us. Capt Smith reports had not seen anything since we spoke him before one week ago. Capt Easton went on board of her and staid about an hour, and came back and double reefed the topsail and parled the courses. latter part wind North weather rainy, it blowing a moderate gale Ship under a close reefed maintopsail and storm sails. so ends this day

Friday January 8th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the N^W and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering by the wind on the larboard tack. at half past ten O'clock left off and ran down to the Islands, and then steered S E by E latter part the same. saw several finbacks. so ends this day

Saturday January 9th

This day begins with a moderate whole sail breeze from the N^W and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering S E. middle part the same. latter part a strong breeze from the North, and foggy weather Latitude 46° 15' South Long 55° 10' East. so ends this day

Sunday January 10th

This day begins with a very strong breeze from the N N E. with thick foggy weather Ship under whole topsails steering S E middle part the same. latter part wind stronger Ship under double reefed topsails courses and gibe. so ends this day of our Lord

Monday January 11th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the N^W and thick rainy weather. Ship steering S E. middle part fine weather latter part a strong breeze. Latitude 47° 35' South Longitude 54° 05' East so ends this day

Tuesday January 12th

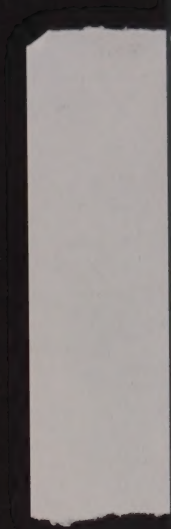
This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the N^W and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering S E. middle and latter part the same saw one finback. Latitude 48° 05' South Longitude 58° 11' East so ends this day

Wednesday January 13th

Ship day begins with a strong breeze from the North with cloudy weather. Ship under short sail steering S E. at ten O'clock came to the wind on the larboard tack weather thick and rainy. latter part weather good. Ship on the starboard tack heading S W. at seven O'clock saw the land part of the Island of Deception so ends this day

DESOLATION
ISLAND
13 JAN '69
1869

CAPE
DIGBY
8 JAN '69



Indian Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Geo Thompson Captain J. C. Easton Master

Thursday January 14th 1869

This day begins with a strong breeze from the Westward, and good weather at seven o'clock saw two right whales. Lowered the three larboard boats but did not get at near them. came on board and cruised on different tack the land in sight bearing S.W. at half past one o'clock saw another whale lowered the boats and the waist boat went on but the whale swung away water started but did not further come on board at three o'clock at four o'clock saw several whales but they did not show any chance at six o'clock blowing very strong Ship under short sail so ends this day

Friday January 15th

This day begins with a moderate gale from the N.W. Ship by the wind on Starboard tack under a double reefed maintop sail and storm sails. middle part a little more moderate Ship under three double reefed topsails heading for the Island. at one o'clock wore ship close to the land. latter part blowing strong took in the fore & mizen topsails. saw one whale a humpback so ends this day

Saturday January 16th

This day begins with a heavy gale from the N.W. Ship laying to the wind on the larboard tack under a close reefed maintop sail and storm sails. middle part the same latter part Ship on the Starboard tack the wind a very little more moderate saw nothing so ends this day

Sunday January 17th

This day begins with a fresh gale of wind from the N.W. Ship on the larboard tack under a close reefed fore and maintop sails & storm sails. after breakfast wore ship. middle part wind and weather the same Ship on the Starboard tack. latter part wind stronger weather thick. Ship on the larboard tack at seven o'clock P.M. took in the fore topsail. saw two humpbacks. so ends this day

Monday January 18th

this day begins with a moderate gale from the N.W. Ship on the Starboard tack under three close reefed topsails at seven o'clock saw the land at twelve o'clock wore ship close in under Cape Digby. at half past twelve took in the fore & mizen topsails. latter part more moderate. Ship under double reefed topsails. saw two right whales going to the windward at eight o'clock set the gib & spanker Ship heading N.W. and

Remarks on board Ship Gov. Truck Captain J. C. Carter & Master

Tuesday January 19th 1869

Tuesday January 19th 1869.

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N^W Ship under short sail on the larboard tack. at eight o'clock saw the land and tacked Ship at half past ten o'clock Ship under all sail and good weather. saw a right whale. lowered the boats but the whale went to windward out of sight. came on board and got dinner after dinner saw another whale going to windward at half past three o'clock saw three whales. lowered the boats but it came in thick with a drizzly rain lost sight of them and came on board. at half past five o'clock saw a gam of whales close to the Ship bow weather thick and drizzly lowered the boats and the L B pulled on and struck. killed him and took him along side and got ready and cut him in at half past eleven o'clock P M finished cutting. wind from the N^W with a heavy rain. at ten minutes to twelve set the watch. so ends

Wednesday January 20th

This day begins with a heavy gale of wind from the N^W Ship laying to the wind on the Starboard tack at half past eight o'clock wore Ship. and took in the fore stay sail. and main topsail middle and latter Ship under fore and main spencers and foretopmiz stay sail. at five o'clock a sea struck the Ship and stove the bowboat. and knocked the lines off the rail. the wind blowing very heavy and a very heavy sea running. so ends this day

Thursday January 21st

This day begins with a moderate gale of wind from the N^W Ship laying to the wind on the larboard tack under a close reefed main topsail. at seven o'clock wore Ship. and set the fore & mizetopsails close reefed. middle part a little more moderate Ship on the Starboard tack under double reefed topsails. latter part more moderate Ship under whole topsails. at seven o'clock P M wore around on the larboard tack. have not seen anything today. Lat-48:14 S. Long 71:39. so ends this day

Friday January 22nd

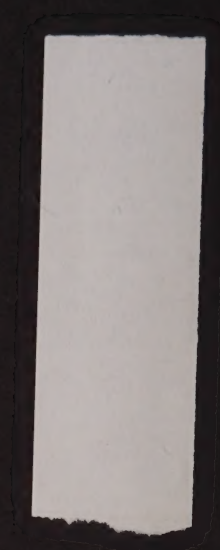
This day begins with a strong breeze from the N^W Ship working to the Westward. are employed in boiling. middle part the same latter part blowing heavy with thick rainy weather. Ship under short sail. saw one right whale going to the windward quick. at eight o'clock blowing a gale and raining poured down the works. so ends this day of our Lord

GET A
WRIGHT
WHALE
19 JAN '69

SEA STRIKES
SHIP AND
STOVE BOW-
BOAT

20 JAN '69

GET A WHALE
26 JAN '69



Indian name

Remarks on board Ship Geo. Thompson Capt. J. A. Carter

Saturday January 23rd 1869

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the N.W. and thick foggy weather. Ship under short sail on the Starboard tack. are employed in boiling at nine O'clock were Ship close in too the land. middle part weather the same. latter part lighted up a little saw a humback at ten O'clock 5 PM finished boiling. so ends this day

Sunday January 24th

This day begins with moderate breeze from the Eastward. with thick rainy weather. at nine O'clock the wind hauled to the North and blew a moderate gale. took in the fore & mizen topsails. middle part Ship laying too the wind on the larboard tack. under a double reefed main topsail and storm sails latter part the wind N.W. Ship under close reefed maintopsails weather thick. so ends this day

Monday January 25th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the N.W. and thick fog are employed in stowing ^{gals} on the oil at two O'clock finished ~~stowing~~ stowing their was 1484 of it. then took in the low boat to repair weather thick and foggy saw nothing so ends this day

Tuesday January 26th

Wednesday January 27th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N. and a very thick fog are employed in repairing the low boat at ten O'clock finished and put her out on the cruce. the day lit up and we saw where the windward at half past eleven lowered the boats. at two O'clock the Ice Boat struck at ~~four~~ four took him alongside and began to cut at eight O'clock finished cutting. so ends this day

Thursday January 28th

This day begins with a moderate gale from the N.W. and rainy weather Ship laying too on the starboard tack under a close reefed maintopsail and storm sails middle part the same. latter part clear weather wind N.W. Ship on the larboard tack under double reefed maintopsail & close reefed fore & mizen have not seen anything today

Friday January 29th

This day begins with a very strong breeze from the West Ship ~~by~~ by the wind on the Starboard tack under double reefed topsails. at six O'clock saw the land. at seven O'clock were Ship. are employed in boiling. middle & latter part Ship on the larboard tack saw one whale going quick to windward so ends this day & up overboard

Indian Cove

Remarks on Board Ship Fox Trip Captain J. C. Easton Clerk

Friday January 29th 1869

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under double reefed topsails, are employed at hauling. at nine O'clock wore Ship middle part Ship on the Starboard tack again, latter part finished hauling. at four O'clock saw three whales to windward. Ship under three close reefed topsails, it blowing strong and raining. so ends this day

Saturday January 30th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the W.N.W. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under double reefed topsails, are employed at stowing down Oil. at two O'clock finished there was 1911 gallons of it. latter part Ship on the Starboard tack under a double reefed maintop sail and storm sails the wind blowing a fresh gale, saw nothing. so ends this day

Sunday January 31st

This day begins with a very strong breeze from the W.N.W. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under three close reefed topsails, middle part more moderate Ship on the Starboard tack, at three O'clock saw a right whale. lowered the boats and the starboard boat went on but the whale saw the boat and settled down and then went to the windward came on board at five O'clock, at half past five O'clock saw another whale lowered the boats but the whale did not show any chance he was going quick to windward, came on board at seven O'clock and took in sail, wind N.W. and raining. so ends this day

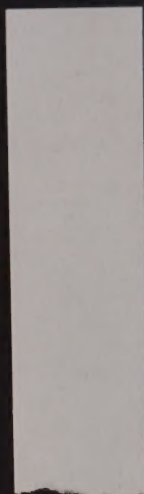
Monday February 1st 1869

This day begins with a strong from the N.W. Ship on the larboard tack under double reefed topsails, weather thick at eight O'clock cleared up and we wore Ship, at ten O'clock wore back again, middle part clear weather, saw one whale to windward. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack heading N.E. under double reefed topsails jib and mainsail at four O'clock took in the jib & mainsail Ship heading N.E. by E at five O'clock it began to rain at half past six O'clock took in the fore & mizen topsails, at half past nine O'clock took in the fore sail and close reefed the main topsail, it blowing heavy so ends this day

Tuesday February 2^d

This day begins with a strong ^{Gale} breeze from the N.W. Ship laying to the wind on the larboard tack under a close reefed maintop sail and storm sails, at nine O'clock set the fore topsail and steered N.W.E. latter part Ship under double reefed topsails and jib it blowing strong and a very heavy sea running
Latitude today 46° 47' South Longitude 71° 39' East. so ends this day

ISLANDS
OF
ST PAUL
AND
AMSTERDAM
8 FEB '69



Journal

Remarks on board Ship *The Train* Captain J. C. Carter

Wednesday February 3rd 1869

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship under double reefed topsails jib & courses. Steering N.E. weather thick. middle part wind stronger took in the jib & mainsail. latter part quite moderate Ship under all sail steering N.E. by N. so ends this day

Thursday February 4th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N.E. Ship under all sail by the wind on the larboard tack. weather fine and pleasant. middle part a good whole sail breeze Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.W. latter part weather thick and rainy Ship under short sail. today are in Latitude $42^{\circ}04'$ South & Long $73^{\circ}09'$ East so ends this day

Friday February 5th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship under double reefed topsails steering N.E. middle of the day the wind increased to a gale at twelve o'clock took in the fore & mizen topsails. at one o'clock took in the maintop sail. at half past five set the maintop sail close reefed the wind a little more moderate and a very heavy sea running. Ship laying to the wind on the larboard tack heading N. so ends this day

Saturday February 6th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the West Ship under whole topsail steering N.W. by E. are employed in bricking up water. middle part Ship under all sail steering N.E. by N. latter part quite moderate Ship steering E.N.E. Lat $39^{\circ}45'$ & Long $74^{\circ}30'$ East so ends this day

Sunday February 7th

This day begins with a strong whole sail breeze from the N. Ship by the wind steering E.N.E. weather thick and rainy. middle part weather good Ship steering E by N. latter part Ship under all sail steering East. at sunset took in sail. weather quite thick are about fifteen miles from the Island of St Pauls. so ends this day

Monday February 8th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. and very thick weather Ship under a whole maintop sail double reefed fore & mizen & fore sail. steering N.E. at eight o'clock had a heavy signal of wind and rain from the N.W. took in the fore and mizen topsails and double reefed the main at nine o'clock it lighted up and we saw the Island of Amsterdam. this Island lays in Lat $37^{\circ}52'$ South and Long $77^{\circ}35'$ East. ran down to it saw a French Brig laying off and on fishing. at twelve o'clock we lowered three boats and went in a fishing. at five o'clock came on board and cleaned the fish their was ten tubs of them. are laying off and on so ends this day

Indian River

Remarks on board Ship Fox Troop Captain John C. Easton Charles

Tuesday February 9th 1869

This day begins with a light breeze from the NW and fine weather after breakfast went in with three boats a fishing and fished then very plenty caught all that we wanted and came on board at twelve o'clock. the Captain went on board the brig and got some salt. are employed in cleaning and salting the fish had fifteen bls of them. did not have salt enough salt to salt them. at three o'clock left the Ship off I C by E. weather good with a very strong breeze from the NW. Ship under all sail so ends this day.

Wednesday February 10th

This day begins with a very strong breeze from the West Ship under all sail steering I C by E. at ten o'clock the wind hauled to the NW and blew heavy. double reefed the topsails. Ship steering ESE middle and latter part the same have not seen anything so ends this day.

Thursday February 11th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the West Ship under all sail steering I C by E. weather good. middle & latter part rather more moderate Ship steering ESE. one of the men fell from the mizen top sail yard and struck on the inside gunwale of the starboard boat and hurt him very bad. today are in the Lat of 38° 38' South & Long 86° 05' East

Friday February 12th

This day begins with a strong whole sail breeze from WNW Ship under all sail steering ESE. are employed in scraping bone. middle part finished the bone. latter part sent up the mizen top gallant yard wind quite moderate. with cloudy weather. so ends this day.

Saturday February 13th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the NW. Ship under all sail steering ESE. weather cloudy. middle part the same latter part breeze stronger took in the top gallant sails have not seen anything today so ends this day.

Sunday February 14th

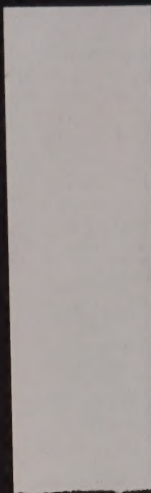
This day begins with a moderate breeze from WNW and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering E by S. middle & latter part the same have not seen anything. Lat 39° 10' S Long 97° 54' E so ends this day.

Monday February 15th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the W and fine pleasant weather. are employed at breaking out small stores and repacking fish. Ship under all sail steering E by S. middle & latter part the same have not seen anything today. Lat 38° 48' S Long 101° 28' East - so ends this day like a great many others

MAN FALLS
FROM YARD
AND STRUCK
BOAT AND HURT
HIM BAD /
11 FEB '69

OFF CAPE
CHATHAM
21 FEB '69



Journal

Remarks on board Ship Fox Troop, Captain J. A. Foster Master
Tuesday February 16th 1869

This day begins with a moderate whalerail breeze from the N^W and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering East are employed at Ship's duties middle and latter part the same so ends this day of our Lord

Wednesday February 17th

This day begins with a good whalerail breeze from the N^W and pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering East are employed at Ship's duties middle part the same. latter part wind West. have not seen anything. Latitude 37.43 South Longitude 108.48 East so ends this day

Thursday February 18th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the S^W and pleasant weather are drying the bone. Ship under all sail steering East middle part the same. latter part hauled the bone and stowed it away in the rigging room. There was 22 twenty two bundles of it. have not seen anything today. Lat 37.19 S Long 111.54 East so ends this day

Friday February 19th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the S^W and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering E by N. are employed at Ship's duties middle part the same. latter part Ship steering N^W E. have not seen anything. today are in Latitude 36.40 South & Longitude 114.42 East

Saturday February 20th

This day begins with a light air from the N^W E. Ship under all sail by the wind on the larboard tack. are employed in Ship's duties middle the same latter part a dead Calm. weather today very fine have seen several schools of grampuses & porpoises. Latitude at noon 35.50 South Longitude 115.25 East so ends this day

Sunday February 21st

This day begins with a light air from the S^W Ship under all sail steering N^W E middle part the same. at ~~11~~ 1 o'clock P^M saw the land. at three o'clock came two the wind on the Starboard tack off Cape Chatham. Lat 35.00 South & Long 116.25 East. at sunset took in sail have not seen anything today so ends the day

Monday February 22^d

This day begins with a light breeze from the S^W and thick weather are employed at Ship's duties. middle part more clear Ship under all sail cruising off Cape Chatham saw nothing. so ends this day

Tuesday February 23^d

This day begins with a good whalerail breeze from the East Ship under all sail working along the land to the Eastward middle and latter part the same saw nothing it looked very curious so ends this day

Indian Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Fox-Houp John & Castine Master on H Coast - Chin Hollar
Wednesday February 24th 1869

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the ESE Ship under all sail working along the land to the Eastward middle and latter part the same have not seen anything today at sundown took in topgallant sails

Thursday February 25th

This day begins with a strong whole sail breeze from the Eastward and fine weather. Ship under all sail working to windward middle & latter part breeze stronger land in sight nearly all day. at sundown were close in to the land. have not seen anything today so ends the day

Friday February 26th

This day begins with a light breeze and thick foggy weather Ship under all sail working to the Eastward. middle & latter part the same at five o'clock P.M. saw some kind of a whale spout to the windward of us but could not make out what it was the weather being thick. lowered two boats and pulled up their but did not see him again so ends this day

Saturday February 27th

This day begins with a light breeze from the SW Ship under all sail steering again towards the land. are employed at washing Ship middle part air very light. Ship heading in towards the mouth of King Georges Sound latter part nearly calm finished washing Ship. are about twenty miles from the mouth of the Sound so ends this day

Sunday February 28th

This day begins with a light breeze from the Westward Ship under all sail heading in towards the land. weather Blandy. at half past ten o'clock saw a school of blackfish. lowered the boats and got ten of them the Starboard 5 five. the Waist 3 one. the bow 3 three. the Starboard 1 one. at ~~11~~ 12 o'clock the wind came around to the Eastward quite strong with some rain. and the boats left the blackfish and came on board hoisted them in latter part are employed at clearing them away. at six o'clock finished and washed off the decks. are on different tacks off the mouth of King Georges Sound. so ends this day

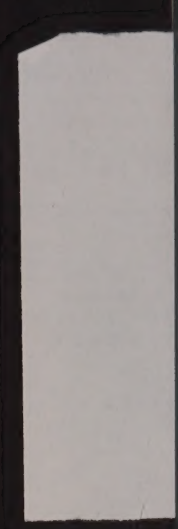
Monday March 1st 1869

This day begins with a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship on the Starboard tack heading in towards the land are employed at boiling the blackfish blubber. middle part a moderate breeze Ship on the larboard tack heading off shore. latter part calm. saw a school of fish at seven o'clock finished boiling so ends this day

ET 10
LACKFISH
FF KING-
EDGES
SOUND
5 FEB 69

ANCHORED
AT
ALBANY
ING-GEORGE
SOUND
AUSTRALIA
5 MAR 69

SHIP CANTON
F NEW BEDFORD
APT LACHAN
4 MAR 69



Journal

Remarks on board Ship "George" of at Castle Harbor on I Coast of New Holland

Tuesday March 2^d 1889

This day begins with a strong double reefed topsail breeze from the S.W. Ship by the wind heading West bauld head bearing N.W. ten miles distant. at half past seven O'clock were Ship and steered East by North untill half past ten O'clock and then came to the wind on the Starboard tack. middle part the same. latter part are employed at repairing the mizen topsail. Ship on the larboard tack heading West. wind light. have not seen anything. so ends this day

Wednesday March 3^d

This day begins with a very light air from the Eastward. Ship under all sail heading to the N.E. are employed at stowing down the Blackfish Oil. there was 496 gallons of it. and filled a Cask of whale Oil that lacked about ten gallons of being full. with made 172 gallons more 668 gallons in all. latter part a good breeze Ship heading in for bauld head so ends the day

Thursday March 4th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the Eastward. and fine pleasant weather. the land in sight. Ship under all sail steering for the mouth of King Georges Sound. are employed in getting ready to anchor at twelve O'clock ran in by bauld head. at half past four the Pilot and crew in to the inside harbor and at half past one O'clock dropped the anchor there are two large merchantmen laying here having brought coal and the Whale Ship Canton of New Bedford Captain Lapham twenty nine months out with nine hundred & thirty Bbls. sperm Oil. so ends the day

Friday March 5th

are laying at anchor at Albany King Georges Sound are employed at getting out water casks latter part took them on shore pour them in masher. filled five of them. the water being very low could not fill any more left them on shore weather cloudy today with a strong breeze from the South so ends this day

Saturday March 6th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the Eastward and fine pleasant weather. after breakfast went on shore and filled three casks of water and then came on board after dinner went on shore got off nine casks hoisted them in and run them down the main hatch and then took them on shore again. so ends this day

Sunday March 7th

This day fine and pleasant weather are laying at Albany N. Har-
tralis. the Starboard watch went on shore in liberty.
at eight O'clock the Steamer came in from Melbourne I think
so ends this day of our Lord

Julius Van

Remarked on board ship from Hong Kong at Canton Master on South Coast of New Holland

Monday March 8th 1868

This day begins with a calm and fine pleasant weather are employed at getting water. at about ten o'clock the Mail Steamer came in after dinner got off a raft of water run it and took the casks on shore

Tuesday March 9th

This day begins with fine pleasant weather. the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty. filled two casks with water. and stowed some bread & flour in the fore hold. then ^{landed} the tobacco at the Custom House. in the evening the ship Canton sailed. so ends this day

Wednesday March 10th

This day begins with a good breeze from the South put up the potatoe pen. the Starboard watch on shore on liberty after dinner got off one boat load of potatoes. and eight casks of water. so ends this day

Thursday March 11th

This day begins with a light air from the Eastward and fine weather at daylight went on shore and filled three casks ^{of} with water. after breakfast the Starboard watch went on shore. are employed at painting the ship below the ports. at twelve o'clock finished. after dinner found the fib stay to be parted came up with it and spliced it so ends this days work.

Friday March 12th

This day begins with a calm. the English Mail Steamer came in about eight o'clock. at daylight went on shore and filled three casks with water. after breakfast set up the head stags. after dinner run six casks of water down the fore hatch. and took a raft of eleven casks on shore and filled three of them the Starboard watch ashore on liberty. latter part a good breeze from the westward sound ^{the day}

Saturday March 13th

This day begins with good breeze from the S.E. after breakfast went on shore and got off a raft of eleven casks. and stowed seven of them down the main hatch. and four down the fore hatch then washed off the deck. weather drizzly with a strong breeze from the S.E.

Sunday March 14th

This day cloudy weather with a good breeze from the South the Starboard watch ashore on liberty. so ends this day

Monday March 15th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the Eastward at daylight went on shore and filled four casks of water. latter part a strong breeze from the South got a boatload of potatoes. so ends this day

SHIPPED

4

MEN

"6 MEN HAD
RUN AWAY"

18 MAR '69

17-11-1944

Remarks on board Ship, George Thompson, of the Custom Master, on South Coast of New Holland

Tuesday March 16th 1869

This day begins with calm weather. at daylight went on shore and filled two casks with water. and took all the casks of water off. and stowed it in the blubber room. after breakfast went on shore and brought off two boat loads of potatoes & Onions. after dinner went on shore and got the tobacco from the Custom house. so ends this days work

Wednesday March 17th

This day begins with a calm. at seven O'clock took the anchor and towed the ship out of the inside harbor. and at ten O'clock shot it again in the outside harbor. in five fathoms of water. At eleven O'clock the Captain went on shore. latter part of the day a good breeze from the Eastward. at dark the Captain came on board so ends this day

Thursday March 18th

This day begins with a good breeze from the NNE after breakfast the Captain went on shore and got four men that he had shipped and came on board at twelve O'clock. Their has six men run away from the ship since we came in here. middle and latter part a very strong breeze from the Eastward. Ship all ready for sea the ship is laying so near the shore and the wind blowing right on that it is not safe to get under weigh. so ends this day

Friday March 19th

This day begins with a good breeze from the East at daylight weighed the anchor. and beat out of King Georges Sound. at ten O'clock cleared the heads. got the anchors on the bows and stowed the chains. latter part a strong breeze ship by the wind on the larboard tack. at two O'clock ~~we~~ rose the ship. Canton of New Bedford ^{off} Cape Cod at five O'clock she ran down to us and Capt. Lopham came on board reports having seen whales two days ago. and got two. and lost one from along side. they were small ones. so ends this day

Saturday March 20th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the ENE. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N. under double reefed fore & main topsails whole main topsail, jib & fore sail. middle and latter part the same the ship Canton in sight. at sunset doubled reefed the main topsail furlled the jib. mizen topsail & fore sail. so ends this day

Sunday 21st of March

This day begins with a strong breeze from the ENE ship on the Starboard by the wind under double reefed topsails jib & courses at twelve O'clock were ship close in with the land about fifteen miles to the westward of Goulds head. at two O'clock saw the Canton to the leeward. at dark

in the jib & courses

Whaling on board Ship "The Group" J. C. Loring Master, on the South Coast of the Island

Monday March 22^d 1869

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the N.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. at half past nine O'clock saw the Ship Canton steering to the Westward. also saw the land. at half past eleven O'clock kept off N.W. latter part are running along the land to the westward. at sundown took in sail. and came to the wind on the larboard tack. the land about ten miles distant. have not seen anything but porpoises & killers. so ends the day

Tuesday March 23^d

This day begins with a light air from the N.E. Ship under all sail heading to the Northward & westward. the in sight about ten miles off. the Canton also in sight. middle part calm. latter part a light breeze from the South Ship heading Eastward. at sunset took in sail. so ends the day

Wednesday March 24th

This day begins with a good breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. the land about twelve miles off. at nine O'clock ^{are} Ship and stood on the larboard tack untill two O'clock P.M. and then tacked Ship the land out of sight. at half past four O'clock P.M. rose a school of sperm whales on the lee bow going to the leeward lowered all four boats. and the L.B. W.B. & R.B. each got a whale took them along side got the last one plucked about eight O'clock then took in sail and got supper. and then sat the watch and got ready to cut. Leaf today 35.34 South Bauld head about ~~thirty~~ 30 miles off bearing N.E. so ends this day's work

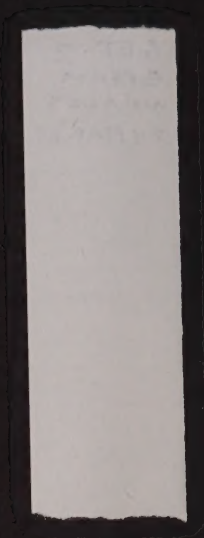
Thursday March 25th

This day begins with a light air from the N.W. at daylight called allhands and begun to cut the whales at twelve O'clock all finished cutting the whales. after dinner. cleared away the heads. at dark finished. Bauld head bearing N.E. twenty miles distant at half past seven O'clock P.M. set the watch. so ends this day

Friday March 26th

This day begins with a fine breeze from the Westward and pleasant weather. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack. under double reefed topsails. are employed in boiling. at ten O'clock saw a school of blackfish going to windward. at one O'clock P.M. had a severe squall took in the fore sail fore & mizen topsails. and close reefed the main weather away. at six O'clock stopped raining. ~~Adm~~ Bauld head bearing N.W. twelve miles off so ends this day

GET 2
SPERM
WHALES
24 MAR '69



Indian River

Remarks on board Ship. Gun Trough & Co. Charter. South East of New Holland
Saturday March 27th 1869

This day begins with a strong breeze from the West. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under double reefed topsails & foresail. are employed at boiling. at twelve¹² o'clock were Ship. latter part Ship on the Starboard tack. at dark Bould head bearing West by North fifteen miles distant. have not seen anything so ends this day

Sunday March 28th

This day begins with a very strong breeze from the Westward. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under short sail. at one o'clock finished boiling. and were Ship about twenty five miles to the Eastward of Bould head. and about twelve miles from the land. latter part are employed at clearing up the deck. at four o'clock the wind increased to a moderate gale. took in the foretop sail & foresail and close reefed the main. at half past five o'clock rainy so ends this day

Monday March 29th

This day begins with a fresh gale from the S.W. Ship laying to the wind on the Starboard tack. under a close reefed main topsail & storm sails at seven o'clock were Ship. middle part more moderate Ship under double reefed topsails. at two o'clock saw a Brig steering to the Northward. latter part Ship on the Starboard tack. so ends this day of our Lord

Tuesday March 30th

This day light winds from the E.W. and calm. and fine pleasant weather. a heavy swell running from the S.W. have not seen anything the land not in sight so ends this day

Wednesday March 31st

This day a light wind from the Eastward Ship steering West are employed at stowing down oil middle & latter part the same. at dark finished there was 2617^{gallons} of oil. so ends this day

Thursday April 1st 1869 Thursday April 1st 1869

This day begins with a moderate whole sail breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering in for the land. at nine o'clock were Ship within eight miles of the land. Bould head bearing N.E. twelve miles off. and steered S.W. untill half past one o'clock P.M. then steered north till dark. then took in sail and were Ship have not seen any thing to day. so ends the day

Friday April 2nd

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail on different tacks cruising in sight of the land middle part a strong breeze from the S.W. and thick weather latter part a strong breeze from the S.W. have not seen anything to day so ends the day.

Indian Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Java Group, of Captain Master, on I Coast of New Holland
Saturday April 3rd 1869

This day begins with a gale of wind from the S.W. Ship laying to the wind on the larboard tack. at ten o'clock set the fore topsail at ten took it in again at two P.M. set it again at six o'clock P.M. wore Ship the land bearing North ten miles off. saw a whale called it a Sulphurbottom. so ends this day of our Lord

Sunday April 4th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail on the larboard tack heading west. middle & latter part a very light air from the South. the land in sight all day off the Starboard beam. saw a merchant-Bk steering westward

Monday April 5th

This day begins with a strong whole sail breeze from the North Ship under all sail steering W by N. middle part wind more to the Westward Ship by the wind heading W by S. latter part wind W by N. had a light shower. Ship under the three topsails jib & foresail. a merchant Bk has been in sight all day off the lee bow. steering Westward. today are in Latitude 35° 28' South & Longitude 114° 56' East. so ends this day

Tuesday April 6th

This day begins with a strong double reefed topsail breeze from the East Ship under all sail steering N by E middle and latter part the same have not run anything so ends this day of our Lord

Wednesday April 7th

This day begins with a very strong breeze from the South E Ship steering North. saw the English mail Steamer steering Westward. middle part a moderate gale. Ship under whole fore & main topsails and fore sail latter part Ship under a double reefed maintop sail & fore sail at dark took in the foresail & close reefed the maintop sail and came to the wind on the Starboard tack so ends this day

Thursday April 8th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship laying to the wind on the Starboard tack at half past six o'clock kept off North and ran untill twelve o'clock M. and then came to the wind on the Starboard tack. Ship heading N by E and stood untill dark and then wore Ship. have not seen anything today Lat 29° 57' S & Long 113° 13' East - so ends this day

Friday April 9th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. weather cloudy Ship steering N by E. middle part more moderate Ship under whole topsails wind S.E. latter part a good whole sail breeze. saw a school of porpoises at dark came to the wind on the Starboard tack and took in sail so ends this day

Journal 1869

Remarks on board Ship "Fox" Towed by the British Steamer, on West Coast of New Holland

Saturday April 10th 1869

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the South Ship under all sail steering N.W. are employed at Ships duty. discovered the forward sprad of the Starboard fore riggen to be parted sent it down middle & latter part wind South by East. weather fine have not seen anything today. so ends this days work like a great many others at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the larboard tack heading S.W.

Sunday April 11th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the South. Ship under double reefed topsails steering N.W. at twelve O'clock came too the the wind on the larboard tack. Ship heading S.W. latter part the same. saw a merchant Ship steering Westward. with that exception have not seen anything. at dark wore Ship. Lat $28^{\circ}20'S$ & Long $108^{\circ}38'E$. so ends this day

Monday April 12th

This day fine weather and a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under double reefed topsails jib & courses by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.N.E. at eight O'clock wore Ship. middle & latter part Ship on the Larboard tack heading S.W. are employed at Ships duty. at six O'clock wore Ship and furled the mainsail. Lat $28^{\circ}50'S$ & Long $108^{\circ}20'E$. so ends this day

Tuesday April 13th

This day fine pleasant weather in the fore part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack under all sail. are employed at Oplining the after sprad of the Starboard fore riggen. middle part the same latter part set it up. wind South Ship heading E.S.E. saw a large merchant Ship steering N. at dark took in sail and wore Ship. Lat $28^{\circ}30'S$ & Long $109^{\circ}14'E$. so ends this day

Wednesday April 14th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the westward and Cloudy weather. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack heading N.W. at half past seven O'clock E.N. wind hauled to the South. with some rain. kept the Ship off North. took in the mainsail maintopgallantail & flying jib. stured North untill eleven O'clock then stured E.N.W. untill twelve O'clock. then stured N.W. took in the jib & doubled reefed the fore & maintopsails. at three O'clock S.W. came too the wind heading N.W. and took in the mizen topsail. at dark took in the foretopsail. so ends this day

Thursday April 15th

This day a good whole sail breeze from the S.E. and Cloudy weather Ship by the wind on the larboard tack. at nine O'clock kept off N.W. and stured so untill twelve. then stured N.E. untill dark. then took in sail and came to the wind on the Starboard tack. so ends this day

Remarks on board Ship Two Thousand of St. Catherine Master on West Coast New Holland

Friday April 16th 1869

This day a good whole sail breeze from the S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack at daylight saw two whalers to the windward. the Gazelle & Clarice at eight o'clock the Gazelle ran down to us and Capt Gifford came on board. the Gazelle is thirty two months out with fourteen hundred bbls sperm oil at four o'clock P.M. the Clarice came down & Capt Morrison came on board the Clarice is thirty three months out with eighthundred & forty bbls Sperm oil at dark took in sail. at eight o'clock the Captains repaired on board of their respective Ships. Lat today 27°31' S Long 107°26' E. so ends this day

Saturday April 17th

This day begins with a good double reefed topsail breeze from the S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack under double reef. at seven o'clock wore Ship. the Ship Gazelle in sight to the leeward steering N.W. middle & latter part are by the wind on the larboard tack. saw nothing. at dark took in sail. Lat 26°56' S Long 107°45' E. so ends this day

Sunday April 18th

This day begins with a good whole sail breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack. at seven o'clock steered off W.C. W. and ran untill three P.M. and then steered North untill dark and then took in sail and came to the wind on the Starboard tack. Lat 27°30' South Long 106°56' East so ends this day

Monday April 19th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under double reefed topsails steering North. at twelve M came to the wind on the Starboard tack. latter part Cloudy. at half past four P.M. it began to rain took in sail and wore Ship. Lat 26°13' South Long none, so ends this day

Tuesday April 20th

This day begins with a very strong breeze from the S.E. Weather thick and rainy. Ship on different tacks by the wind. so ends the day

Wednesday April 21st

This day begins with a moderate gale of wind from the S.E. Ship laying too on the Starboard tack under a double reefed maintopsail and fore-sail. middle and latter part the same. so ends this day

Thursday April 22^d

This day a moderate gale from the S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack under double reefed topsails. middle part the same latter part the weather foretopsail sheet parted then took in the fore & mizen topsails have not seen anything today. Longitude 106°56' East and Latitude 26°13' South

WHALESHIP
GAZELLE
CAPT. GIFFORD
+
SHIP CLARICE
CAPT MORRISON
16 APRIL '69

LARGE
SPERM WHALE
STOVE'S BOAT.
KILLED BY
WAIST BOAT!
24 APRIL '69

THE
LAW
OFFICE
OF
JAMES
M. HARRIS
ATTORNEY AT LAW
CITY OF NEW YORK

Remarks on board ship. For Group of 4 Castles Master. on West Coast of New Holland

Friday April 23rd 1869

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on the Starboard tack. middle and latter part the same. Long 107° 34' E Lat 24° 06' S so ends this day

Saturday April 24th

This day begins with a good westerly breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail by the wind on the Starboard tack. at seven O'clock tacked Ship. are employed at setting up the fore rigging. at twelve O'clock finished. & tacked Ship again. then started the hull full of water. at one O'clock saw a large Spum whale going North. he was about two miles off right ahead when we first saw him. ^{at half past} at three O'clock lowered all four boats for him. and the Starboard Boat struck him he stove her. the W Boat took the line & the B.B took the Starboard B & Crew on board the Ship. killed the whale and got him along side about nine O'clock. took in sail and got ready to cut. at the time we arose this whale saw a large white water about five miles off bearing N.E. suppose it to be whales. but are not sure. Lat 24° 16' S Long 108° 00' E. so ends this day

Sunday April 25th

This day fine weather. at daylight called all hands and began to cut at twelve O'clock got his head off. then got dinner after dinner began to roll in the body and got as the hump just got the hump and the blanket piece tore off. and the carcass sunk then hooked on to the head and got it in and was boiling the case. when the fluke chain parted and down went the whale. with between fifteen and twenty bells blubber at six O'clock got supper and set the watch. so ends this day

Monday April 26th

This day fine weather. are employed at boiling cutting junk and so forth middle and latter part the same. so ends this day

Tuesday April 27th

This day fine pleasant weather are employed at boiling Ship under all sail on the Starboard tack by the wind heading South East middle and latter part the same. at dusk took in sail so ends this day

Wednesday April 28th

This day fine weather and a good westerly breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail cruising on different tacks at five O'clock finished boiling middle part cleared up the decks. latter part repaired the hull and took the Starboard Boat in on deck to repair have not seen anything today but porpoises so ends the day

Julian River

Remarks on board Ship Geo. Thompson of Eastport Master on West Coast of New Holland

Thursday April 29th 1869

This day pleasant weather with a good whole sail breeze from the S.E. Ship on different tacks working too windward are employed at mending the Larboard boat. saw a couple of humpbacks at dark took in the fore & mizen topgallant sails & mainsail. today are in the Latitude of $23^{\circ}31'S$ and Longitude of $108^{\circ}33'E$ so ends this days work & play

Friday April 30th

This day fair weather with a strong whole sail breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Larboard tack. are employed at repairing the L. Boat. latter part finished her and put her out then wore Ship. so ends this days work

Saturday May 1st 1869

This day fine weather with a good whole sail breeze from the S.E. are employed at stowing down the Oil. middle and latter part same. Ship on the larboard tack. at three o'clock saw two whaleships too windward. at dark finished stowing down and wore Ship. ~~there~~ their was twenty nine hundred & sixty four 2964 gallons Spum. Lat $23^{\circ}58'S$ & Long $108^{\circ}36'E$ so ends this day

Sunday 2^d of May

This day fine pleasant weather. wind S.E. Ship cruising by the wind on different tacks. saw the bk Vigilant of Chas Bedford at dark took in sail. Long $109^{\circ}12'E$ Lat $24^{\circ}04'S$. so ends this day

Monday May 3^d

This day pleasant weather. wind S.E. Ship by the wind on the Larboard tack under all sail. middle & latter part the same painted the Larboard & Waist Boats. have not seen anything Longitude $109^{\circ}13'E$ Latitude $24^{\circ}14'S$ so ends this day

Tuesday May 4th

This day fine pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from the Eastward. Ship under all sail stowing different courses are employed at ~~at~~ setting up the main. topmast. topgallant & royal headstays & topmast. topgallant & royal backstays. repaired two casks & painted the Bow Boat. have not seen anything today. are in the Longitude of $108^{\circ}26'E$ & Latitude $24^{\circ}50'S$ so ends this day

Wednesday May 5th

This day fine weather with a ~~per~~ very light air from the Eastward are employed at setting up the main riggen. latter part the mizen topmast back stays & topgallant also. have not seen anything today. so ends this days work

Eighteen hundred & sixty nine

BARK
VIGILANT
OF NEW BEDF.
2 MAY '69

BARK
ENDEAVOR
OF N.Y.
CAPT TABOR
6 MAY '69

VISIT WITH
CAPT GIFFORD
OF 'GAZELLE'.
12 MAY '69

1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000

on this coast of New Holland
Remarks on Ship, the ship Captain J. C. Collins

Thursday May 6th 1849

This day begins with fine weather a moderate breeze from the North
the ship under all sail cruising saw a sail to windward. are employed
at ship duty. at four o'clock I'll spoke the ^{hull} Endeavour of
New York Capt. Master. latter part wind S.E. strong. so ends this
set up the ~~the~~ maintopmast rigging. and maintopgallant rigging.

Friday May 7th

This a strong breeze from the S.E. ship under whole topsails steering
North West. the ~~the~~ Endeavour in sight. are employed at setting
up the Starboard maintopmast rigging and securing the foretopmast
stays. at twelve o'clock came to the wind on the Starboard
tack, weather cloudy & thick. at half past four I'll saw another
sail. did not make her out. at dark took in sail and came
too the wind on the larboard tack. Longitude $108^{\circ}27'$ East
and Latitude $23^{\circ}45'$ South so ends this day

Saturday May 8th

This day a very strong breeze from the S.E. ship under double
reefed topsails. by the wind middle & latter part the same

Sunday May 9th

This day fine pleasant weather wind S.E. middle and latter part
the same. ship under all sail cruising on different tacks
saw one pinback. at dark took in sail. today were in
the longitude of $108^{\circ}05'$ East & Latitude $24^{\circ}30'$ South so ends this day

Monday May 10th

This day light variable winds and fine weather. are employed at
repairing an old topsail. after four o'clock sent down the fore
topsail and sent up the old one. and sent down the maintopmast
and stowed it away in the rigging pen. at dark took in
sail. have not seen anything today. so ends this days work

Tuesday May 11th

This day a strong breeze from the South. weather good are
steering different courses from East to North. repaired
a maintopmast and sent it up. have not seen anything but
pinbacks. at dark came to the wind on the larboard
tack and took in sail. Lat $24^{\circ}30'$ and Long $109^{\circ}35'$ East

Wednesday May 12th

This day a good whole sail breeze from the South ship cruising
on different tacks are employed at repairing the fore sail
at two o'clock I'll finished it and bent it. raised a sail on the
weather bow. she ran down too as the Gazelle Capt Gifford came
on board and spent the evening. Lat $23^{\circ}08'$ Long $108^{\circ}31'$ so ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship, Low Group, Captain J. A. Eastman

Thursday May 13th 1869

This day a strong whalesail breeze from the South Ship under allsail cruising on different tacks. the Gazelle in sight. were employed on at Ship's duty. at four o'clock P.M. Captain Gifford came on board and brought an old boat & sent him on board the Gazelle and then slept the evening. so ends this day's trouble

Friday May 14th

This day a good whalesail breeze from the South Ship on the larboard tack. we employed at Ship's duty. middle & latter part Ship steering to West. the Gazelle in sight all day. at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the larboard tack.

Saturday May 15th

This day a good whalesail breeze from the South East Ship under allsail steering various courses from North to West weather fine and pleasant. saw nothing but one finback at dark came to the wind on the Starboard tack. Long 106° 15' East Lat 23° 57' South. so ends this day

Sunday May 16th

This day fine weather with a good whalesail breeze from the East Ship under all sail steering North. steered north until twelve o'clock then steered West until three P.M. then hauled to the wind on the Starboard tack at dark took in sail. Long 106° 09' East & Lat 23° 57' South. so ends this day

GET 3
SMALL SPERM
WHALES
17 MAY '64

1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
25

Monday May 17th 1869

This day fine pleasant weather with a good school sail breeze from the S East. Ship lay the wind on the Starboard tack at seven o'clock tacked ship at half past ten o'clock saw a white water off the weather beam six miles off at twelve o'clock tacked ship and worked the ship to windward and gave braces to windward every few moments. at two o'clock. pm made it out to be a large school of small sperm whales. at half past two lowered the boats and the L.B. W.B. & B.B. each got a whale. got them alongside at dark. then took in sail then got ready to cut. Long today 116° 00' E. Lat 23° 04' S

Tuesday May 18th

This day begins with a good school sail breeze from the South and pleasant weather at daylight called allhands and began too cut. at sunrise saw another school of whales to the leeward about two miles off. cut in two of the whales and then got breakfast after breakfast cut the other finished at ten o'clock cutting the three whales. at that time the school of whales about out of sight off the leeward were ship made sail and ran for them at half past eleven o'clock came up with them they were scattered around a good deal. lowered the three larboard boats and ran over side of the whales under water and started them too windward. at the same time the wind breezed on. came on board of the ship. and the whales might off again they were working too the E & S but it began to blow and rain and the last sight of the whales. wind S & E blowing a fresh gale and raining. the rest of the day cleared away we had wind gauge of ship lay on two in the Port tack under a double reefed main topsail and storm sails. Latitude at twelve o'clock 22° 31' South Long ~~116° 39' 10~~ East 116° 39' 10 East this day

Wednesday May 19th

This day a very strong breeze from the S E Ship by the wind on the larboard tack. at half past six o'clock wore around. Ship under a double reefed main topsail and fore sail. at half past seven set the fore topsail & furl are employed at boiling. have not seen anything today Lat 22° 42' South. & Long 117° 17' East winds to S

Coast of New Holland

Remarks on board Ship the Ship of St. Estienne made in the West

This

Thursday May 20th 1869

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under whole topsails, jib & foresail are employed at sailing at dark finished at seven o'clock at 11 raised a brig on the weather beam steering North. he ran down to us and set his flag it was a red flag with a white stripe across it. both ways he hauled aback and Capt Estienne went on board of him a few moments. he was from Plymouth England loaded with Cat-meat bound to Japan to Long 107° 20' E Lat 22° 24' South so ends this day

Friday May 21st

This day a very strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under double reefed topsails jib and foresail. at seven o'clock saw a small white water off the beam ran down to it but saw nothing more of it. at twelve o'clock were Ship latter part Ship on the Starboard tack Long 107° 16' East Lat 22° 53' South so ends this day

Saturday May 22nd

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack middle sea latter part the same

Sunday May 23rd

This day a good whole sail breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail working to windward saw a whaling bark too the northward. saw two or three porpoises Long 106° 19' E Lat 23° 45' South so ends this day

(Cont. of the Holland)
Remarks on board Ship Geo. Thompson of St. Castine Master on West

Monday May 24th 1869

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. and good weather Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under whole topsails, fore & foresail. are employed at stowing down oil. at half past seven o'clock shall arise a school of sperm whales got ready and lowered the boats. the whales were going quick too the North. lost sight of them came on board and steered North West but saw no more of them at dark finished stowing down oil. their run 1599 gallons of oil took in sail ~~and~~ came to the wind on the Starboard tack. Latitude today 23° 50' and Longitude 106° 19' East. so ends this day

Tuesday May 25th

This day a strong whole sail breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail on different tacks all day. saw a whaling boat to windward at dark took in sail so ends this day

Wednesday May 26th

This day a light breeze from the Eastward and fine pleasant weather Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail. at half past seven o'clock all tacked ship and stood on on the larboard tack all day. saw a whale carcass. also saw two pinbacks. so ends this day

Thursday May 27th

This day begins with a calm. at eight o'clock a light air sprang up from the S.W. Ship stood East until dark. latter part a good whole sail breeze at dark took in sail. Lat 23° 50' South Long 107° 00' East. so ends this day

Friday, May 28th

This day a strong whole sail breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail middle & latter part the same. saw one pinback at dark took in sail. Lat 23° 50' Long 107° 59' East so ends the day

(Coast of New Holland)

Remarks on board Ship Fox Group of Captain Mather on this

Saturday May 29th 1869

This day began with a good whole sail breeze from the SE. Ship under all sail on the Starboard tack, heading E by E. weather good at half past twelve O'clock tacked Ship. at half past one O'clock arose sperm whales two points bright the weather became at half past two O'clock lowered the boats. at four O'clock struck one from the Waist boat a large whale at nine O'clock got him along side took in sail and began gutting him. then got ready to cut. Lat 22° 40' South Long 108° 45' East
so ends this day's work

Sunday May 30th

This day began fine weather and a light breeze from the SE at daylight. called all hands and began to cut the whale at 2 O'clock finished cutting and then started the works. Long 108° 58' Lat 22° 27' .. so ends this day

Monday May 31st

This day begins with a calm. are employed at boiling Ship under short sail on differunt tacks middle and latter part a light breeze from the SE. have not seen any thing today. Long 108° 48' Lat 22° 20' South

Tuesday June 1st 1869

This day good weather and a good whole sail breeze from the SE. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack. are employed at boiling middle part the same latter part finished and cleared up. have seen two merchant Brigs steering to the North. so ends the day

GET LARGE
SPERM
WHALE
29 MAY '69

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM OF
ART AND
ARCHAEOLOGY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
CHICAGO

(Cont of New Willard)

Remarks on board Ship Fair Group, Eastward on West

Wednesday June 2^d 1869

This day fine weather with a good breeze from the E N E Ship steering various courses from S E to West. saw nothing but pinbacks. At dark took in sail & came to the wind on the Starboard tack. Long 108.42 Lat 24.09 so ends this day

Thursday June 3^d

This day fine weather with a light breeze from West to South Ship by the wind on the ~~Starboard~~ Starboard tack are employed at stowing down oil. At eleven o'clock still saw a school of blackfish. lowered the boats but did not strike any came on board and got dinner then finished stowing down there was 272 gallons Sperm of it. At ten minutes to four o'clock Bell saw a spout four miles 4 1/2 miles off. at fifteen minutes to five o'clock saw it again. it proved to be a large sperm whale. he was 3 1/2 miles and a half off. and as near as we could tell he was ^{going} to the S E. it was almost sunset then and it was dark before he came up again. came to the wind on the Starboard tack and took in sail Long 108.33 Lat 23.56 South. so ends this days work

Friday June 4th

This day fine weather fore part a light breeze from the Eastward middle part the same. Ship under all sail on different tack. latter part a good sail breeze from the E N E. saw nothing but pinbacks at dark took in sail so ends this day

Saturday June 5th

This day light wind and fine weather the course of the wind ~~to the~~ Northerly did not see anything at dark took in sail Lat 23.00 Long 109.25 East so ends this day

Sunday June 6th

This day begins with a very light air from the S W and thick rainy weather. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail middle part the same latter part a strong breeze from the S W Ship steering S W at dark took in sail. so ends this day

Coast of New Zealand

Remarks on Board Ship George Thompson of Canton Master W. H. H.

Monday June 7th 1869

This day a moderate gale of wind from the S E Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under double reefed fore & maintopsails & fore sail. middle & latter part the same. saw nothing at dark saw ship. so ends the day

Tuesday June 8th

This day a moderate gale of wind from the S E Ship on the larboard tack. Under short sail. are employed at restoring the between decks. took down the tank on the port side of the mainmast. and took the sailpipes from the fore hold and stowed them where the tank was. and took some bread & flour out of the lower hold and stowed it where the sailpipes were. Lat 23.00 S Long 107.40 East. so ends this day

Wednesday June 9th

This day a strong breeze from the S E Steered west untill twelve O'clock then came too the wind on the Starboard tack and stood untill dark then took in sail. so ends the day

Thursday June 10th

This day a strong whalsail breeze from the S E and squally rainy weather untill twelve O'clock are employed at cooping the meat five part Steered different courses from 11 to 1 PM middle part Steered West untill three PM then came to the wind on the Starboard tack. saw several finbacks. so ends this day

Friday June 11th

This day a moderate breeze from the Eastward. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack are employed at cooping meat at twelve O'clock ~~and~~ wore Ship. have not seen anything but finbacks. Long 107.04 E Lat 23.01 South

Saturday June 12th

This day a very light air from the Eastward and fine pleasant weather. Steered off to the Westward untill one O'clock PM then came to the wind on the larboard tack. have been employed at cooping the meat. have not seen anything today but finbacks. so ends this day

Journal of the Ship "Holland"
Remarks on Board Ship "Goose" of the United States on the

Sunday June 13th 1869

This day Light air from E N E. Ship under all sail by the wind on the Starboard tack. at seven o'clock I'll tacked Ship and stood to the S E until dark the Shortened sail so ends the day

Monday June 14th

This day a good breeze from the E N E. Ship under all sail by the wind on the Starboard tack middle & latter part the same have finished coopersing the masts. have seen nothing but finbacks. at dark took in sail

Tuesday June 15th

This day a moderate whole sail breeze from the North and cloudy weather Ship under all sail on the Starboard tack middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Wednesday June 16th

This day cloudy weather fore part light air from the N E Ship steering north. latter part a good breeze from S E W. have not seen anything but finbacks at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the Starboard tack so ends this day

Thursday June 17th

This day a good whole sail from S W Ship under all sail steering East middle & latter part the same Long 161° 56' E. Lat 23° 07' so ends this day

Friday June 18th

This day a good breeze from the S W Ship under all sail steering East. at three o'clock I'll saw the land at four o'clock I'll were Ship and came to the wind on the Starboard tack Long 113° 01' E. Lat 22° 42' South so ends this day

Saturday June 19th

This day a moderate whole sail breeze from the S E Ship under all sail steering West middle & latter part the same at dark took in the courses & topgallant sails. Long 111° 09' East Lat 22° 22' South so ends this day

West Coast of the Holland
Remarks on board Ship Fox Group of Captain Master

Sunday June 20th 1869

This day begins with a very light air from the South
Ship under all sail steering West latter part a good
breeze. at dark took in sail. Long 109° 38' East &
Latitude about 22° 20' South so ends this day

Monday June 21st

This day began with a moderate breeze from the S E
and fine weather Ship under all sail steering West
middle part the same latter part Ship by the wind
heading S W by W at dark took in sail. so ends the day

Tuesday June 22^d

This day a good breeze from the S East Ship under all
sail steering S W by W steered so untill noon then
came too the wind on the Starboard tack and
stood untill dark then took in sail

Long today 109° 50' East & Lat 22° 36' South S E

Wednesday June 23^d

This day began with a good whole sail breeze from
the South Ship under all sail steering S W by W
at noon wore Ship and steered East latter part
specially saw nothing but finbacks so ends the day

Thursday June 24th

This day a strong breeze from the S E Ship first
part by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail
at nine o'clock wore ship and steered to the North
East untill twelve o'clock 12 o'clock then came too
the wind weather specially latter part a strong
breeze. Long 108° 03' E. & Lat 22° 03' South so ends the day

Friday June 25th

This day a very strong breeze from the S E
Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack
under whole topsails fore & main
have not seen anything but finbacks
at sunset reefed the fore & main topsails
so ends this day

On West Coast of New Holland
America on board Ship "The Trump" of Captain Hunter

Saturday June 26th 1869

This day a good whole sail breeze from the S E Ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading East S E. are employed at repairing the foretop sail better part finished and rest of day have not seen anything today. Lat - pinbacks Long 111° 26' E Lat 19° 07' South

Sunday June 27th

This day a strong breeze from the S E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S E middle & latter part the same. Long 112° 31' E. Lat 18° 15' South so ends this day

Monday June 28th

This day a good whole sail breeze from the S E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail middle & latter part the same. Long 113° 12' E & Lat 17° 45' S so ends the day

Tuesday June 29th

This day a moderate whole sail breeze from the S E Ship under all sail steering north W are employed at setting up the fore topmast & topgallant back stays latter part set the fore topmast rigging. saw nothing Longitude 113° 12' East & Latitude 15° 27' South so ends this day

Wednesday June 30th

This begins with a good whole sail breeze from the S E Ship under all sail steered North West untill twelve o'clock then came to the wind on the Starboard tack and stood untill dark then took in sail and wore ship latter part of the day was squally Lat 14° 02' S Long 112° 58' E

Thursday July 1st 1869

This day a good breeze from the South East Ship under double reefed topsail & fore sail steered North West untill 1 o'clock then steered South West for 1/2 day then wore ship wore mizzen topsail have not seen anything today

West Coast of New Holland
Remarks on board the Gun-Boat of the Station Master, &c

Friday July 2^d 1869

This day a strong scudding breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail steering N.W. are employed at setting up new bars. latter part Ship steering N.W. have not seen anything. at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the larboard tack. Long $110^{\circ}31'E$ Lat $14^{\circ}00'S$ South so ends this day

Saturday July 3^d

This day a very strong breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. are employed at setting up bars at noon twelve o'clock finished that lot 16 bars. latter part are employed at plugging them. saw nothing so ends this day

Sunday July 4th

This day a very strong breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. middle part stored N.W. latter part N.W. saw a merchant-Ship steering N.W. today are in the Long of $107^{\circ}00'E$ & Lat $11^{\circ}3'E$ South so ends the day

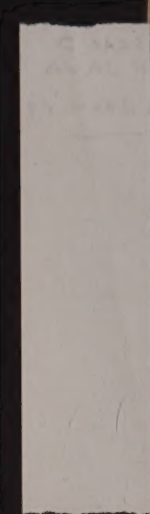
Monday July 5th

This day began with a very strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail steering N.W. middle part the same. latter part breeze stronger weather quite thick Ship under short sail steering N.W. at three o'clock still more in Long of $106^{\circ}01'E$ & Lat of $8^{\circ}15'S$ South

Tuesday July 6th

This day began with a light breeze from the Eastward and rainy weather. at seven o'clock it cleared up Ship under all sail running along the West side of the Island of Java. middle part about Calm. at two o'clock commenced to get the chains up and got the anchor off the bows. at four o'clock had a small gun. the N.W. were there nearly up to the mouth off the Straits of Sunday took in sail and came back to the South East a little way. and then came too the gun. at dark Calm so ends this day like so many others

ISLAND
OF JAVA
6 July '69



Indian Ocean

Remarks on board Ship *Porpoise* John A. Castro Master

Wednesday July 7th 1869

This day light variable winds and calms. are about thirty miles to the Eastward of Java head. sent up the main royal yard, and bent the royal and set it fitted and set up other mizen top gallant backstays at dark Java head bearing ^{bearing} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~N~~ ^N thirty miles distant

Thursday July 8th

This day a light breeze from the ~~N~~ ^E most of the time sometimes calm. Ship under all sail working too the Westward. at dark Java head bore ~~N~~ ^E ~~N~~ ^E seven miles off saw five sails in too the Westward. so ends the day
P.S. Their appears to be a very strong current setting too the Eastward here

Friday July 9th

This day began with a strong breeze from the North and rising weather Ship under a double reefed main top sail and fore sail steering South. last night at ~~three~~ ^{four} o'clock were within two miles of Java head it bore ~~N~~ ^E at half past one had a severe squall from the ~~N~~ ^E called allhands and took in sail at three o'clock kept off South. at seven o'clock. this morning came too the wind on the Harbours back water being middle part - weather good. Ship under all sail ~~and~~ ^{and} wind from the North very light - Java head not in sight but the land to the Eastward of it in sight latter part calm. bent as new fly jib & mizen top gallant sail. so ends this day

Saturday July 10th

This day fine pleasant weather fore part a moderate breeze from the Eastward. Ship under all sail steering too the ~~Westward~~ ^{Eastward} Java head in sight. also five sails. middle part about calm latter part a very light breeze from the North at dark Java head bearing ~~N~~ ^E ~~N~~ ^E fifteen 15 miles off

Indian Ocean.

Remarks on board Ship *Gov. Dwyer* of St. Domingo Master

Sunday July 11th 1869.

This day began with a light breeze from the North at seven o'clock at 10 fms. head bearing N.E. seven miles off middle part about calm. after three o'clock P.M. a light air sprung up from the S.E. steered in towards Prince's Island at six o'clock calm again Java head five miles off bearing N.E. at seven o'clock weather squally so ends this day

Monday July 12th

This day began with light S.W. wind at seven o'clock A.M. were close up to the mouth of the Straits between Java head and Prince's Island middle part the tide set ⁱⁿ off eight or ten miles. latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. at five o'clock entered the Straits between Prince's Island & Java head at seven P.M. dropped the anchor in New Bay so ends this day

Tuesday July 13th

This day fine pleasant weather at day light got under weigh worked up the Bay and anchored near the watering place. then went on shore and picked out a place too cut wood. then came on board and got dinner after dinner took a gang and went on shore in the Island and cut wood got off three loads. the gang on board the ship raised out the old water and got a raft of casks ready to go on shore to deliver

Wednesday July 14th

This day pleasant weather have been employed getting wood and water. saw several sail of merchant ships passing through the Straits

ANCHORED
AT NEW BAY
PRINCE IS.
12 JULY '69

WHALING
BARKS
CANTON
AND
CLARICE
15 JULY '69

ANCHORED
AT ANGLERS
18 JULY '69
2 MEN RUN
BUT RETURN
ON 19 JULY

Handwritten text on a small, rectangular piece of paper, likely a label or note, placed on the right side of the dark background. The text is written in a cursive script and is mostly illegible due to the dark background and the angle of the paper. The visible text includes:

Handwritten text on a small, rectangular piece of paper, likely a label or note, placed on the right side of the dark background. The text is written in a cursive script and is mostly illegible due to the dark background and the angle of the paper. The visible text includes:

Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Ship Geo Group of A. Bastine Master.

Thursday July 15th 1869

This day pleasant weather are employed at getting wood & water at eleven o'clock A.M. the whaling Bks. Canton & Clairice came to anchor here. They saw a school of whales outside off Chappus Bay and took six apiece. They made them sixty bbls apiece latter part we finished getting off wood. so ends the day

Friday July 16th

This day pleasant weather. first part finished getting off the water and stowed away the wood at four o'clock P.M. took the anchor and stowed for Otago. so ends this day

Saturday July 17th

This day fine weather. at half past eleven o'clock A.M. came to anchor at Otago. after dinner the Captain went on shore at dark came off again. so ends the day

Sunday ~~Saturday~~ July 18th

This day fine weather Ship laying at Otago. in the afternoon the boat crew ashore in the forenoon and this men ran away. afternoon bbls crew

~~Sunday~~ Sunday July 19th

This day fine weather Ship laying at Otago. forenoon the boat crew on shore. after noon took in several hundred & forty Pickles of jam. 18620 lbs six & one half do of sweet potatoes weighing 864 lbs one hundred coconuts. forty bunches of bananas. one thousand eggs. eight dozen chickens. eight dozen ducks. two bbls Tamarins. at dark they brought the two men off that ran away at midnight took the anchor and stowed

Tuesday July 20th

This day light air from the S.E. are employed at stowing away the anchors and chains.

latter part a good breeze from the S.E. so ends the day

Wednesday July 21st

This day began with a good breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack. latter part wind very light. so ends this

Indian Ocean

Remarks on board the S. S. Ship of Captain Charter

Thursday July 22nd 1869

This day fine weather with a moderate breeze from the S. S. Ship under all sail by the wind on the larboard tack are employed at Ship duties middle & latter part the same. Longitude 103.55 E Latitude 9.5 S. so ends the day

Friday July 23rd of July

This day fine pleasant weather Ship by the wind on the larboard tack heading on are average S. S. breeze light are employed at Ship duties. Lat 10.55 S Long 103.08 E. so ends the day

Saturday July 24th

This day begins with good weather Wind S & middle part the same. latter part a strong sail breeze weather is rainy. took in this day

Sunday July 25th

This day a strong breeze from the S. S. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack. Latitude 14.20 South Long 100.25 East. so ends the day

Monday July 26th

This day strong breeze from the S. S. Ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on the port tack middle & latter part the same. Latitude 16.20 S Long 99.19 East. so ends the day

Tuesday July 27th

This day a very strong breeze from the S. S. Ship under double reefed topsails middle and latter part the same. so ends the day

Wednesday July 28th

This day a moderate gale from the S. S. Ship under double reefed fore & main topsails and foresail middle and latter part the same. so ends the day

Indian Ocean

Remarks on board Ship Geo. Frank of St. Augustine, Chester

Thursday July 29th 1868

This day a moderate gale from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack under double-reefed topsails fore & courses middle & latter part the same. so ends the day.

Friday July 30th

This day a fresh gale from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack under a double-reefed main-top-sail close-reefed fore-top-sail & storm-sails middle and latter part the same. so ends this day.

Saturday July 31st

This day a very strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack under easy sail. middle & latter part the same. saw nothing but looked strange. Long $94^{\circ}44'$ East Lat $23^{\circ}00'$ South

Sunday August 1st

This day a strong breeze from the S. by E. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under double-reefed topsails fore & courses middle part the same latter part under a whole-top-sail a dark double-reefed the topsail again. today were in the Long. of $95^{\circ}01'$ E. & Lat. of $24^{\circ}07'$ South. so ends this days work

Monday August 2^d

This day began with a strong whole-sail breeze from the Eastward Ship by the wind on the larboard tack heading S.E. middle part the same at one o'clock P.M. tacked Ship. latter part by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E. under all-sail. so ends the day.

Tuesday August 3^d

This day a good whole-sail breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack. are employed at ships duty at twelve o'clock ch. tacked Ship and stood on the Starboard tack until four P.M. then tacked again saw several pinbacks today were in the Longitude of $96^{\circ}02'$ E & Latitude of $25^{\circ}40'$ South so ends this day.

On West Coast New Holland

Remarks on board Ship Geo. Thompson of St. Domingo El Morro

Wednesday August 4th 1869

This day a moderate breeze from the East. Ship by the wind on the larboard tack under allsail middle & latter part the same. have not seen anything so ends the day

Thursday August 5th

This day a good breeze from the S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack under allsail middle part the same. latter part wind from the S.E. Ship heading East. saw several finbacks. Longitude $97^{\circ}59'38''$ Lat $26^{\circ}30'$ South so ends this day

Friday August 6th

This a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack middle and latter part the same. Long $99^{\circ}39'8''$ Lat $28^{\circ}15'8''$ so ends the day

Saturday August 7th

This day a strong breeze from the East. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack middle and latter part the same. saw nothing so ends the day

Sunday August 8th

This day a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under allsail middle & latter part the same. Long $112^{\circ}20'$ East Lat $23^{\circ}20'9''$

Monday August 9th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the East. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under allsail. Short sail. have found the Oil to be leaking the past four or five days. so this morning began to break out on the Starboard side. took out the deck and siding turns twenty six carshs. and it all tight on that side. latter part stayed it back Ship steering E by S. under short sail. wind S.W. at dark set boats crew watches. Longitude today $102^{\circ}00'8''$. Latitude $22^{\circ}36'8''$ so ends this days work

On West Coast Chen Holland

Remarks on board Ship The Group of East India Muster

Monday August 10th 1869

This day light variable winds & calms have been employed at breaking out and cooping the oil on the Port side. Took out all up the sides & deck tiers thirty one casks & thirteen of the Grand. found one of the ground to be leaking through a worm hole cooped & stowed back a few of the ground. so ends the day

Tuesday August 11th

This day fine weather. Ship under short sail heading to the Eastward. finished cooping the oil and stowed it back. found some of the hoops on the under side of the ground tier casks to be quite thin at dark a strong breeze from the S.E. so ends the day

Wednesday August 12th

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under double reefes on the Starboard tack by the wind middle & latter part the same. at dark were Ship

Thursday August 13th

This day a very strong breeze from S.E. Ship under double reefed Topsails by the wind on the Port tack middle & latter part the same. have not seen anything today

Friday August 14th

This day began with a strong breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack. middle part more moderate latter part sent down the main topsail and sent up another near new had been worse only three months. at dark were Ship. Long 109-57 Lat 23-40

Saturday August 15th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail middle part the same latter part wind light and very light. Long 105-24 Lat 23-05 so ends this day

Monday August 16th 1869

This day a strong breeze from the S.W. Gif. steering
E.S.E. middle & latter part steered East. bent a
new main Spenser & a new fore staysail at dark
came to the wind on the Starboard tack so ended the day

Tuesday August 17th

This day good weather with a moderate breeze from the S.W.
Ship under all sail steering N.E. are employed at repairing
an old topsail middle & latter part. The same at dark
took in sail. Log 108.438. & Lat 23.18 S. so ends the day

Wednesday August 18th

This day a very light breeze from the S.W. Ship
under all sail starting M.C. fitted a band on to
the forespanner gaff. middle & latter part ship
by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E.

Thursday August 19th

This day a moderate breeze from the S East Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. at nine o'clock Tacked Ship and stood untill dark then took in sail Longitude $109^{\circ} 55'$ East. & Latitude $23^{\circ} 22'$ South. so ended the day

Friday August 20th

This day light-air from the I & Ship. by the wind on the Port tack middle & latter part the same. so ends the day

Saturday August 27th

This day a good north-east breeze from the S.E. Ship under
a full sail on the Port tack at two P.M. saw the
~~what ship?~~ ^{the} Canton of New Bedford she came
down to us and Captain Lapham came on board
at dark took in sail. so ends this day

Sunday August 22^d

This day a moderate breeze from the S.E.
Ship under all sail on the Port tack
middle and latter part the same

WHALESHIP
CANTON
CAPT LATHAM
COMES ABOARD
21 AUG '69

1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900

On West Coast New Holland

Remark on Board Ship Gun Tarp of Captain Paster

Monday August 23rd 1869

This day light air from the South Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack are employed at repairing an old topsail. at eleven o'clock tacked Ship latter part on the Port tack so ends this day were in the Long of $107^{\circ}07'E$ & Lat of $26^{\circ}25'S$ South

Tuesday August 24th

This day a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail on the Port tack middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Wednesday August 25th

This day began with a good whole sail breeze from the East Ship by the the wind on the Port tack middle part the same latter part wind E.N.E. and more strong; at dark Ship heading S.E. under double reefed topsails Long $107^{\circ}07'E$ & Lat $28^{\circ}52'S$ South so ends this day

Thursday August 26th

This day a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship under all sail steering S.E. middle part Ship under whole topsails & foresail; latter part steering S.E. Long $109^{\circ}04'$ Lat $31^{\circ}43'S$ South so ends the day

Friday August 27th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the Westward and thick weather. Ship steering S.E. middle part raining at four o'clock fell cleared up wind N.W. so ends this day

Saturday August 28th

This day began with a heavy gale from the Westward Ship laying to the wind on the Starboard tack under a close reefed maintop sail and storm sails. middle part more moderate turned one reef out of the maintop sail. latter part still more moderate wind S.W. by S. Ship under double reefed fore & main topsails fore & spanker heading S.E. by S. Long $112^{\circ}02'E$ Lat $34^{\circ}00'S$ so ends the day

In South West New Zealand

Remarks on board Ship Geo Thompson of St. Lawrence & Norfolk

Sunday August 29th 1869

This day light baffin winds from S W to South Ship under allsail on the Starboard tack sometimes heading her course. I.E. latter part heading East at dark took in the topgallant sails. caught a porpoise. Long 113° 32' E Lat. 34° 51' South. so ends the day

Monday August 30th

This day baffin winds from East to S E Ship under allsail on different tacks working to the S.E. saw several pinbacks. Longitude 114° 07' East Latitude 35° 00' South so ends this day

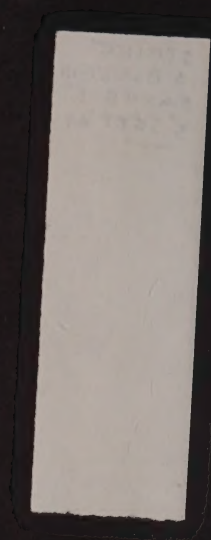
Tuesday August 31st Long 115° 02' E Lat. 35° 10' S

This day began with a strong breeze from the S by W and squally rainy weather. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. middle & latter part weather good wind S.E. at dark dauteruped the topsails at at nine O'clock fell wore Ship. so ends this day

Wednesday September 1st 1869

This day fine weather with a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship under allsail heading in towards the land. at seven O'clock tacked Ship wore within six or seven miles of the land and the white toped rocks so called. middle part Ship on the Port tack heading off shore. at three O'clock fell a school of sperm whales going quick the W.C.P. chased them and at half past four O'clock lowered the boats. but did not strike. first at dark the waist boat had a good chance to take them head & head. but did not see that they were heading towards the boat untill the boat was right off their eye then they saw the boat & went down before she was near enough darted and pricked one and away they went. the Latitude was 35° 15' S. & the land was just in sight from the masthead when we raised the whales. and they were going W.C.P.

STRIKE
10 BLACKFISH
SAVED 5
5 SEPT '69



on South Coast of New Holland

Remarks on board Ship Gen. Troup of S. Australia 21st

Thursday September 2^d 1869

This day light winds and calms. in the morning a light breeze from the Eastward. Ship on the Starboard tack at half past seven o'clock tacked Ship. saw a merchant brig to leeward. middle part calm latter part a light air from the S.E. the Captain went on board of the brig it was an English man the Emily Smith of Swan river C^W at dark the Ship on the Starboard tack under topsails Latitude 35° 18' at noon. Long none. have not seen the land

Friday September 3^d

This day began with a whole topsail breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack at half past six o'clock in the morning wore Ship. at ten o'clock fell the land in sight off deck. wore Ship. Straining strong Ship under double reefed topsails & foresail latter part a fresh gale at dark Ship under storm sails. Lat 35° 19' South & Long 116° 58' East so ends the day

Saturday September 4th

This day began with a fresh gale from the Eastward Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under close reefed fore & maintopsails and storm sails. at two o'clock P.M. wore Ship at dark rainy. so ends this day

Sunday September 5th

This day began with a calm at seven o'clock saw a school of Blackfish lowered the Boats and struck ten and saved five of them hoisted them in and cleared them away. and at eleven o'clock saw another school about a mile from the Ship lowered the Boats but never saw them again. same on board and got dinner at one o'clock the wind breezed up from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering S.E. at dark a very strong breeze from S.W. doubled reefed the topsails and paroled the courses Latitude today at noon 36° 36' South Longitude at three o'clock 115° 53' East so ends this days work

on South Coast New Holland

Remarks on board Ship Geo Group of Lt. Estlin Master

Monday September 6th 1869

This day a very strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under double reefed topsails & foresail the land in sight. at nine o'clock fell wore ship within ten miles of the land middle part ship on the port tack. at four fell wore ship again fell wore merchant Brig steering West at ten o'clock fell wore ship again. Long $117^{\circ}23'$ East Lat $35^{\circ}36'$

Tuesday September 7th

This day began with a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship under double reefed topsails fore & foresail by the wind on the Port tack at half past six wore ship. are employed at boiling the blackfish blubber middle part the same latter part saw the land. finished boiling had five bbls oil at half past five o'clock fell wore ship within six miles of the land. Long $117^{\circ}23'$ East. Lat $35^{\circ}34'$ South

Wednesday September 8th

This day began with a very strong breeze from the N.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack under double reefed fore & maintopsails & foresail middle part the same latter part wind N.E. by E saw a school of killers. at dark took in the foretop sail. Long $118^{\circ}17'$ East Lat $35^{\circ}50'$ South so ends this day

Thursday September 9th

This day began with a ~~very~~ fresh gale from the N.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack under a double reefed maintop sail close reefed fore & storm sails. at twelve o'clock fell wore ship. latter part by the wind on the Starboard tack. Long $118^{\circ}47'$ East & Lat $36^{\circ}45'$ South

Friday September 10th

This day began with a calm and a moderate rain middle part good weather with a very light air from the N.E. Ship on the Port tack. latter part the same at dark wore ship wind N.E. weather rainy so ends this day

on South Coast Line Holland

Remarks on board Ship Gun-Group of Lt. Castine Master

Saturday September 11th 1869

This day began with a very light air from the North Ship under allsail steering E by E. middle part calm at three O'clock P.M. a moderate breeze sprang up from the S.W. Ship steering E by E at dark ship steering E by E under allsail. Lat $36^{\circ}21'$ South Long $118^{\circ}27'$ East so ends this day

Sunday September 12th

This day a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship under allsail steering on an average East by North did not see anything. Long $120^{\circ}33'$ E Lat $35^{\circ}19'$ South so ends the day

Monday September 13th

This day light winds from North to West and calms Ship steering different courses from E to East by South Longitude $121^{\circ}58'$ East & Latitude $35^{\circ}05'$ South so ends this day

Tuesday September 14th

This day began with a good breeze from the S.W. Ship under allsail steering East middle part light breeze latter part calm at dark took in topgallantails & courses Long $123^{\circ}14'$ East & Lat $34^{\circ}50'$

Wednesday September 15th

This day began with a strong breeze from the North Ship by the wind on the port tack under whaleboat sails full & courses heading E by E. at ~~ten~~ ~~ten~~ ten minutes to seven O'clock P.M. saw a large whitewater on the weather beam ten miles off. tacked Ship and set the topgallantails at half past seven O'clock saw them or rather it again saw several breaches called them sperm whales at nine O'clock tacked again and saw a sperm whale about half a mile to windward of the Ship going to windward & worked the Ship to windward tack & tack. at about ten O'clock a whale came up close to the Ship saw her and went down in about fifteen minutes another one came up close too lowered the boats but the whale saw the Ship and went down. came on board about 11 O'clock the main body of the whales at that time were four miles to windward of the Ship there was a large body of whales

67 North Coast New Holland

Remarks on board Ship. Our Traup of 4 Castles. Master and a good many scattering ones. and owing to the Sun glare we did not see the scattering ones untill we were too near them as we were watching the main body. Those whales that saw the Ship went right up to the school and they all went to windward and we continued to work the Ship to windward. at half past twelve 12 O'clock saw the last spout bearing about North from us. at three O'clock fell the wind hauled around to the Westward the weather looking bad. kept the Ship going to the North but saw nothing of the whales. at four O'clock double reefed the Topsails at five O'clock took in the courses and wore Ship wind West weather raining at dark Ship on the Starboard tack under storm sails S.W. Pallocks reef & I & E Island bearing about North twenty five miles off. so ends this day

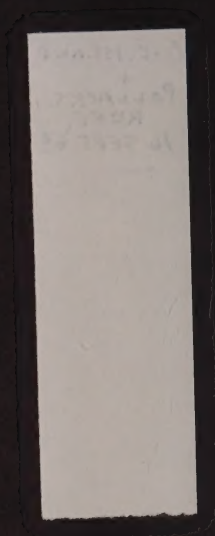
Thursday September 16th 1869

This day began with a gale from the Westward with a very heavy sea running. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under storm sails at ten O'clock wore Ship and steered North middle part the same. at four O'clock fell rose I & E Island one point on the Port bow at five O'clock saw Pallocks reef from the deck at half past five wore Ship. I & E Island bearing S by W seven miles distant. Lat at noon $34^{\circ}59'S$ Long at three O'clock $123^{\circ}37' East$ so ends this day

Friday September 17th

This day began with a heavy gale of wind from the West. Ship laying to on different tacks all day. found the inner bobstay to be carried away from the Ship off a few minutes and pited it. at four O'clock ran off N.E. untill half past five then came to on the Starboard tack. Lat. $34^{\circ}58'S$ Long $123^{\circ}32' East$ so ends this day

S.E. ISLAND
+
POLLACKS
REEF
16 SEPT '69



on board the ship "The Fish Hawk"

Remarks on board the ship "The Fish Hawk" of Captain Master

Saturday September 18th 1869

This day began with a moderate breeze from the South Ship under all sail steering N.E. at twelve o'clock it came to the wind on the Starboard tack. latter part calm. Lat 34 58 S Long 124 39 E. so ends this day

Sunday September 19th

This day fine weather with a good whole sail breeze from the N.E. Ship steering to the westward at twelve o'clock saw I. G. Islands. at two o'clock I saw Pollack's reef Ship steering S.W. at five o'clock saw a school of killers at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the Port tack. the Island bearing N.E. 1/4 N fifteen miles off on their aboats so ends this day

Monday September 21st

This day a strong whole sail breeze from the S.W. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. at noon wore Ship & steered North untill dark then wore back again and took in sail. have seen a good many finbacks today. Lat at noon 35 52 S Long three o'clock PM 124 20 East

Tuesday September 21st

This day good whole sail breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail by the wind on the Starboard tack. at ~~nine~~ nine o'clock it saw the land and took Ship middle and latter part Ship on the Port tack at dark took in sail. Long 124 46 East Lat 2 28 South in the morning saw quite a lot of wright whale feed. have not seen any thing today but finbacks. so ends this day

This day a strong breeze from the E. & S. Ship steering N.E. 1/4 N middle & latter part the weather thick most of the time at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the Port tack. Long 123 58 E Lat 35 00 South

on the Coast of New South
Remarks on board Ship Geo. Seach of Canton 1869

Thursday September 23^d 1869

This day began with a moderate gale from the N^W Ship under storm sails at half past six O'clock stered off N^W at half past seven O'clock the wind hauled to the North Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack middle part more moderate wind from the Westward Ship under whole topsails on the Starboard tack at twelve O'clock wore around latter part Ship under storm sails sent down the foretop sail and riced it up at dark wore Ship again. wind west blowing a moderate gale. Long 122°52' East Lat 34°58' South so ends this day.

Friday September 24th.

This day a very strong breeze from the S^W. Ship under very short sail on the Port tack are employed at repairing a foretop sail. at twelve O'clock wore Ship at four O'clock finished the topsail and bent it and set it doubled reefed. have not seen anything today.

Saturday September 25th

This day a moderate breeze from the S^W and fine pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering N^W at eight O'clock saw a school of Kittiwags going to windward at twelve O'clock saw small Islands called the Twins then stered West at two O'clock saw Termination Island. at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the Port tack. Long 122°19' E. Lat 34°50' South so ends this day.

Sunday September 26th.

This day began with a good whole sail breeze from the S^W Ship under all sail steering N^W. Termination Island in sight. at seven O'clock kept off West. and stered so untill half past nine O'clock then came to the wind on the Starboard tack and headed for the Island at half past twelve O'clock kept off again and stered N^W by N were within five miles of the Island at that time. latter part wind East have not seen anything this day.

TERMINATION
ISLAND
25 SEPT '69

SPOKE
SHIP CANTON
CAPT LAPHAM
COMES ABOARD
30 SEPT '69

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AND ANATOMY
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
1880

Monday September 27th 1869

This day a moderate breeze from ESE to ESE
Ship under all sail, steering West by South ~~the~~
painted the Starboard boat black, and painted the
iron work on the windlass. saw nothing
Longitude 119° 48' E Lat. 34° 52' South so ends the day

Tuesday September 28th painted the L Boat black

This day began with a moderate breeze from the North
Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. heading along
the land at nine o'clock passed Bould Island
middle part Ship steering W by S breeze very light
at half past one o'clock saw a Bark, a head at half
past three o'clock saw two sperm whales. saw them
thru the glasses could not see them with the naked
eye. the Bark was chasing the whales. at fifteen
minutes to four o'clock lowered our boats and pulled
untill night then gave it up never saw the whales
from the boats. took in sail Bould head bearing
about North by West twenty miles off so ends the day

Wednesday September 29th

This day a fresh gale from the S W Ship by the
wind on the Starboard tack under storm sails at
half past six o'clock wore Ship. middle part
Ship on the Port tack. at twelve o'clock saw
the land at dark wore Ship again. so ends this day

Thursday September 30th

This day a good breeze from the S W Ship under all sail
heading in towards the land. painted the W Boat
black at ten o'clock saw the Ship Canton of
New Bedford Capt Lapham. at two o'clock spoke
her & Capt Lapham came on board and spent the
afternoon & evening. so ends the day

Friday October 1st (Bould head bearing

This day began with a strong breeze from the North
Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. middle and
latter part a very light air from the South. the Ship
Canton in sight all day. at dark took in sail North 30 miles

Remarks on board Ship, George Bank of ...

Saturday October 2^d 1869

This day began with a calm and fine pleasant weather the land first in sight from the masthead. are employed at Ship, except middle part the same latter part a breeze spring up from the Westward Ship heading in shore. at dark took in sail

Sunday October 3^d

This day began with a strong southerly breeze from the W. S. W. Ship under whole top sails by the wind on the Starboard tack. at six o'clock saw ship at eight o'clock had a squall from the G. W. took in the jib and mainsail & mizen top sail. and double reefed the fore and main. middle part blowing strong the land in sight at one o'clock saw a ship to leeward at half past one more ship. Bould head bearing off & ten miles off wind increased to a gale took in the foresail and fore top sail latter part a little more moderate set the fore top sail

Monday October 4th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the N. E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading in towards the land to the westward of Bould head. the whole Ship Canton in sight on the weather quarter. are employed at getting out a new foresail & mizen top sail at nine o'clock kept the Ship off and ran along the land to the westward. at twelve o'clock came to the wind on the Port tack. bent the new foresail and reefed up the old one. stood off a couple of hours and then backed. at four o'clock P.M. saw the Canton whaling she was twelve miles dead to windward of us we worked up tack and tack untill dark then took in sail. the wind blowing a fresh breeze from the North East. so ends this days trouble

Tuesday October 5th 1869.

This day began with a good whalesail breeze from the N^W Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack at half past six o'clock wore Ship. at eleven o'clock raised the Canton on the Leeward cutting in a whale or whales at half past 12 o'clock. Passed to windward of her within a mile and a half. and raised a sperm whale right a head of us. one and a half miles off. let the Ship luff and went to windward of him and lowered the Starboard boat. the whale was going to the North West and the wind was ESE. lowered the waist boat and both boats pulled to windward. and the next time the whale came up he was to windward of the boats more than a mile. the wind breezing all the time and hauling to the Westward. came on board and then worked the Ship to the windward. the wind at this time being about West. and breezing took in the fly jib and main top gallant sail. at half past three o'clock double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail at half past four. took in the jib & mizen top. then the fore topsail. at five o'clock close reefed the main topsail. at half past five o'clock took in the foresail. the wind blowing strong at dark Ship on the Starboard tack. so ends this day

Wednesday October 6th

This day began with a fresh gale of wind from the N^W Ship under storm sails on the Port tack at noon wind moderated a little at one o'clock set the fore topsail. at half past one o'clock wore Ship. Baulthead bearing N^W fifteen miles off. at two o'clock saw the Ship Canton in the weather bow. at dark wind quite moderate. so ends this day

Thursday October 7th

This day began with a strong breeze from the N^W Ship under short sail on the Port tack. at half past six o'clock wore ship off South Island. middle part weather good Ship under all sail on the Starboard tack. the Ship Canton in sight right ahead at half past three o'clock wore ship and spoke her she was boiling a sixty

on York Coast. New Bedford
Remarks on board Ship Gun Tramp of Lt. Collins Master

Friday October 8th 1869

This day began with a gale from the N^W & rainy squally weather. Ship under storm sails on the Starboard tack. at 9 o'clock wore ship. at eleven o'clock saw the land. at one o'clock wore ship. again haul head bearing off N^W fifteen miles distant. latter part ship on the Starboard tack wind the same as first part. weather good so ends this day of trouble and trial

Saturday October 9th

This day begins with a gale of wind from the N^W & ship laying on the port tack under storm sails at eight o'clock wore ship the land about six miles off. middle & latter part ship on the Starboard tack. at dark wind moderating part

Sunday October 10th

This day begins with a light breeze from the Westward ship by the wind on the port tack under allsail. at nine o'clock saw the land at twelve o'clock shifted ship wind blowing a good whaler's breeze. at four o'clock wore ship wind very light. at dark took in sail so ends the day

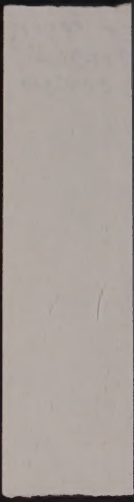
Monday October 11th

This day began with a light breeze from the North ship under allsail ~~at~~ the wind on the Starboard tack weather fine and pleasant. middle part wind off E ship steering West latter part wind East. at three o'clock saw the ship Canton at five o'clock passed within two miles of her. at dark came to the wind on the port tack and took in sail. Haul head bearing off N^W twelve miles off & have seen nothing ~~at~~ but pinbacks today. bent a new misson topsail. so ends the day

Tuesday October 12th

This day fine & pleasant weather ship under allsail cruising off King George's Sound. the wind varying from West to South. the ship Canton in sight to windward. at four o'clock she ran down to us and Captain Leatham came on board. also saw another whale ship or rather bark to windward. at dark took in sail

GET SPERM
WHALE
13 OCT '69



On South Coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board Ship Gas Transport of Captain Austin

Wednesday October 13th 1869

This day began with a good westerly breeze from the S E Ship by the wind on the Port tack. The Ship Canton in sight astern. & the Bk Clarice in sight off the lee bow about six O'clock A.M. thought we saw a white water made by a whale but was not sure at the same time the Clarice made sail and stood for it. then we stood for it also she was four miles nearer to it than we were. at seven O'clock she set her colors to the main we made all sail and chased a eight O'clock saw the spouts of sperm whales. they were going to the W S W quick. a little past nine O'clock the Clarice lowered her boats. the nearest whale being about a mile from her. they went on to the about half past nine but did not strike. but galled him and he balled all the rest there were ^{several} whales large ones. they were scattered about. they ran got regular again and at half past ten O'clock we lowered our boats about twelve O'clock the Waist Boat struck a whale killed him and got him along side a little before two O'clock. got dinner then got ready to cut about three O'clock cut his head off. then got supper. then hove in his body. got it in at twenty minutes past ten O'clock. then set the watch and let the head lay along side until morning. Could head bearing North ten miles off. do not think the other Ship got any whales at. & as the wind died away in the afternoon. so ends the day

Thursday October 14th

This day began with a strong breeze from the S W. at six O'clock A.M. called all hands. and hove in the whales head then hoisted the case and started the works. at twelve O'clock had the case overboard the wind blowing a gale. the Canton and Clarice in sight. to windward think they saw whales latter part are employed at boiling and cutting up fresh Ship on the Port tack and a close reefed maintopail. at dark were Ship Baited head five miles off. so ends this day

Friday October 15th 1869

This day began with a moderate breeze from the Westward
are employed at building. middle middle band
latter part calm. The band fifteen miles off. at
six o'clock P.M. saw a school of Blackfish. They
came right ~~at~~ alongside of the Ship and had a good
look at her. They were very tame. were too busy
to lower for them. so ends this days work.

Saturday October 16th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the North Ship by the wind on the Starboard heading along the land. Bould head about ten miles off. The Canton & Clarice both in sight. are employed at boiling & middle & latter part the same. middle of the day calm. latter part a light air from the South. have not seen anything worth notice.

Sunday October 17th

This day began with a moderate gale from the S.W. and rainy weather. Ship under storm sails on the Starboard tack. at seven o'clock set all square Ship. fore part of the day finished hauling the blubber and got the fat lean on the whale turned up on deck 115 blbs. middle part finished hauling the lean and cleared up the deck at two o'clock square Ship again and sent allhands below. at four o'clock both the weather cleared up and the wind died away. set the foretopsil and jib haul heads in sight. so ends this day.

Monday October 15th

This day began with squally weather wind S.W. the
Clarice & Canton both in sight all day. The
middle & latter part of the day breeze very light
are cruising off. Paul & his have been employed
at repairing the mincing machine. and other
blacksmithing. and ship duties in general.

on South Coast of New Zealand
on board ship "The Grange" of Captain [unclear]

~~Monday~~ Tuesday October 19th 1869

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the North
Ship under short sail on the Starboard tack. are employed
at stowing down the oil at dark finished their stow-
was 3271 gallons of it. latter part of the day a light air
from the South Ship stowing oil. We have had a very
pleasant day for stowing down oil. the land first
in sight. all day. So ends the day.

Wednesday October 20th

This day began with a very strong breeze from the North
Ship under double reefed topsail by the wind on the Starboard
tack. at half past six o'clock all were Ship. weather
raining and squally. middle part wind increased to a moderate
gale Ship under storm sail on the Port tack. at three o'clock
all were Ship. Could head bearing N by E nine miles off
weather squally and rainy. so ends this day.

Thursday October 21st

This day began with a moderate gale from the N by E
Ship under storm sail on the Port tack. at twelve o'clock
all were Ship. Could head bearing N by E ten miles off
latter part a little more moderate Ship under double
reefed topsail at half past three o'clock parted the
Canton & Clerice they were on the Port tack were on the
Starboard. have had frequent rain showers all day.

Friday October 22nd

This day began with a strong wholersail breeze from
the N by E. with frequent showers of rain. Ship by the
wind on the Port tack heading in shore. the land in sight
between showers. at a quarter to eight o'clock were Ship
and at half past eight saw a school of sperm whales raised
them on the weather quarter one mile off going to the N.W.
the weather came in thick and rainy and we could not
see anything for an hour. then it let up a little and
we saw the whales about three miles off dead to
windward. the weather continued showery until noon. and
we worked to windward. but saw nothing of the whales again.
latter part weather ^{9:10 AM} at dark wind N by E. have been from ten to fifteen miles off.

Saturday October 23rd 1869

This day began with a strong breeze from the N^W Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading inshore the land about twelve miles off. Bauld head bearing N^W by W. weather Cloudy with occasional rain showers at seven o'clock started off N by E. the Bk Clarice is in sight steering to the Westward. middle part weather cleared up and the third haul to the N^W Ship at noon on the Starboard tack under double reefed topsails at one o'clock fell more Ship and the wind hauld to the N^W by W and blow a gale but the Ship under storm sails. at four o'clock more Ship again at dark the wind blowing a heavy gale so ends the day

Sunday October 24th

This day began with a moderate gale from the Westward Ship under storm sails on the Port tack. middle part more moderate Ship under double reefed topsails at half past five o'clock more Ship close in off Mount Gardner have not seen anything so ends this day

Monday October 25th

This day began with a strong breeze from the N^W by W Ship under double reefed topsails on the Port tack at nine o'clock fell more Ship off Bauld Island the wind blowing stronger took in the courses latter part blowing a moderate gale took in the fore and main topsails their has been a Ship in sight to the leeward all day

Tuesday October 26th

This day began with a light air from the Westward middle part calm at dark a light air from the South. Bauld Island bearing N^W by W fifteen miles off

Wednesday October 27th

This day began with a good wholenail breeze from the North. Ship steering N by E. Bauld head about ten miles off at half past ten o'clock kept off N by E at eleven o'clock saw a sail to the South middle part wind light latter part a good breeze from the E by E. the land in sight

MOUNT
GARDNER
24 OCT '69

BOULD
ISLAND
25 OCT '69

CHASE
SPERM
WHALES
DID NOT
FASTEN
28 OCT '69

GOT 3
BLACKFISH
31 OCT '69

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are written in a more formal, printed style. The list is organized into two columns, with names on the left and addresses on the right.

2. The second part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are written in a more formal, printed style. The list is organized into two columns, with names on the left and addresses on the right.

3. The third part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are written in a more formal, printed style. The list is organized into two columns, with names on the left and addresses on the right.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are written in a more formal, printed style. The list is organized into two columns, with names on the left and addresses on the right.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are written in a more formal, printed style. The list is organized into two columns, with names on the left and addresses on the right.

Thursday October 28th 1869

This day began with a moderate breeze from the N^W ship by the wind on the Port tack. at six o'clock wore ship and it began to rain at half past seven o'clock stopped raining and the wind hauled to the Westward at fifteen minutes to eight saw sperm whales right astern of the ship. wore ship and that brought them on the leeward four points. the whales were going to the N^W ship. lowered three boats and tried to cut them off but could not get in ahead of them. came on board and worked the ship to windward. the Berk Clarice was in sight to windward. we signalled her and she ran in ahead of the whales and just before twelve o'clock lowered her boats. at that time the whales were three miles to windward of us. at one o'clock had a squall from the N^W and it blew a gale of wind and rained heavy we lost sight of the whales. got the ship under storm sails. at three o'clock stopped raining the wind blowing a gale. at dark hauld head bearing N^W ^{by light}

Friday October 29th

This day began with a strong breeze from the West the ship under double reefed topsails. the Berk Clarice in sight. at half past five o'clock spoke her and Capt Morrison came on board and spent the evening. saw two ships to windward. so ends this day

Saturday October 30th

This day began with a strong breeze from the N^W ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. at twelve o'clock wore ship at one o'clock the wind hauled to the N^W at six wore ship again. Bauld head bearing N^W ten miles off. saw two sails to leeward. ^{the Bauld head bearing N^W ten miles off. saw two sails to leeward}

Sunday October 31st

This day began with a strong breeze from the N^W ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under double reefed topsails. at seven o'clock saw a school of blackfish lowered the boats and the L. W. & B. Boats each got a fish. wore ship and hoisted them in. at ten o'clock the hauld to the N^W and blew a gale

Monday November 1st 1869

This day began with a strong breeze from the N^W ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on the Port tack Bould Island bearing N^W ten miles off. at half past seven I clock saw ship middle part ship under all sail latter part wind light. the Canton & Clarice in sight. at five o'clock I'll Captain Lapham came on board. at dark took in sail so ends this day. of our Lord

Tuesday November 2^d

This day began with a strong breeze from the N^W ship under double reefed topsails on the Starboard tack. the Canton & Clarice both in sight. Mount Gardner first in sight from the starboard at eleven o'clock bearing North by East. latter part stormy weather wind N^W ship under storm sails, so ends the day

Wednesday November 3^d

This day begins with a moderate gale from the N^W ship at daylight saw a school of Blackfish. ship under storm sails by the wind on the Port at six o'clock set the fore topsail close reefed. at seven o'clock saw ship. for part of the day hoisted out the Blackish bladder of the fish she caught last Sunday. the land in sight all day. the two vessels Canton & Clarice also in sight. at dark Bould head bearing North ten miles off so ends this day of our Lord

Thursday November 4th

This day began with a very light from the Westward Bould head bearing N^W twelve miles off. middle part calm latter part a moderate breeze from the Eastward. saw a boat going in to King Georges Sound from the Canton. at dark took in sail so ends the day

GET SPERM
WHALE
5 NOV '69

BARK
SWALLOW
OF N. BEDFORD
5 NOV '69

Friday November 5th 1869

This day began with a good whalsail breeze from the North Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. at half past seven O'clock saw a school of whales. two points off the weather quarter. three miles off. tacked Ship which brought them two points on the lee bow. but the whales passed to windward of the Ship about a quarter of a mile. the whales were going W¹ N¹ W quick and the wind hauled to the N¹ E. so we could not do a thing with them. tacked Ship and stood along to the leeward of them the wind hauling to the westward all the time. at nine & O'clock arose another lot of whales to the leeward and going to the N¹ E. lowered the boats and the Starboard boat struck one. killed him and took him along side about one O'clock. under took to cut him but he sank so bad that we could do nothing with him never saw a whale act so bad before. concluded to let him lay along side untill morning. the wind blowing strong from the W¹ S¹ W.

R. I. saw a Black^{er} Clipp^{er} bark a stranger called it the Lullaw of New Bedford. she lowered her boats about the time we struck. the whales turned and went to the westward she chased them but did not strike at dark saw the Cleve^{ice} & the other Bark on the weather quarter. at the time we saw the whales could head here ~~at~~ ^{with} the twenty or miles.

Saturday November 6th

This day began with a very strong breeze from the W¹ S¹ W at daylight called all hands and hooked on to the whale and at half past 4 O'clock had him in. after dinner got the Case overboard and cut the wind up. and went to boiling. the tank was flat but the Case did not have any oil in it. never saw one before that did not have anything in it. saw 4 four sails all whales. latter part blowing a moderate gale. and a very ^{heavy} ~~rough~~ sea running at six O'clock were Ship. South Island. bearing N¹ W five or six miles off. so ends this day.

on South Coast New Holland

Records on board Ship Fox of Capt. G. A. Carter

Sunday November 7th 1869

This day wind blowing strong from the WNW Ship under short sail on the Port tack. are employed at boiling... at three o'clock P.M. were Ship Bauld Island bearing WNW ten miles. saw two walrus to windward of us. so ends this day

Monday November 8th

This day began with a westerly breeze from the Westward and cloudy rainy weather are employed at boiling the last of the blubber. at daylight the spokes of Ballance wheel of the mincing machine broke. and had to finish mincing with knives. forepart of the day finished boiling and cleared up the deck. middle part weather good with light variable winds. the land first in sight. also two walrus. latter part a light breeze from the SSW Ship

by the wind on the Port tack heading west at dark Captain Lapham of Ship Canton came on board and brought letter he having been in to Albany King Georges Sound... so ends this day

Tuesday November 9th

This day began with a strong breeze from the SE Ship heading in towards Bauld head. ran in within about fifteen 15 miles of it then steered off to the Westward untill noon then came to the wind on the Port tack wind light. the Ship Canton & Mrs. Clarice & Emmaid in sight. the Emmaid close to us at three o'clock she spoke us and Captain Cartier and Wife went on board of her and spent the afternoon. latter part calm. so ends this day

Wednesday November 10th

This day begins with a gale from the WNW Ship under storm sails on the Starboard tack. at 12 o'clock were Ship. latter part blowing heavy. at seven P.M. were Ship again. so ends this day

CAPTAIN
LAPHAN
OF SHIP CANTON
BRINGS LETTERS
FROM ALBANY
KING GEORGES
SOUND.
8 NOV '69

CANTON,
CLARICE +
MERMAID IN
SIGHT.

CAPT CASTINO
AND WIFE
SPEND AFTER-
NOON ABOARD
MERMAID.
9 NOV '69

771

South Coast New Holland

Remarks on board His. Gen. Transport at Port Phillip

Thursday November 11th 1869

This day showing a heavy gale from the West Ship
laying to the wind on the port tack under under
a close reefed maintop sail & foretopmast staysail. middle
and latter part the same at dark wore Ship.

Friday ~~Thursday~~ November 12th

This day a good shoal sail breeze from the Westward
are cruising to the S.W. of Bould head. the Canton
& Mermaid also... also saw a large Merchant Ship
working to the Westward. at dark took in sail.

Saturday November 13th

This day a moderate breeze from the S.W. are
employed at stowing down oil at 12 o'clock
finished their was 1190 gallons of it. then washed
off the deck. at five o'clock spoke the Canton & Capt
Lapham came on board. the ~~Mermaid~~ Mermaid is to
behead & the Clarice to windward. here has been cruising
off to the S.W. of Bould head today. at dark took in
sail.

Sunday

~~Monday~~ November 14th

This day began with a light air from the S.W.
Ship on the Starboard tack. at nine o'clock Capt
Castino went on board the Bk Mermaid and
spent the day. middle part calm latter part
a light breeze from the S.W. Bould head bearing
N.E. & 25 miles. several vessels in sight.
at dark took in sail. & ended the day.

Monday

~~Monday~~ November 15th

This day began with a calm. are employed at
setting up the four riggers. the Canton & Mermaid
in sight. the latter Blackfishing. at 8 o'clock
the wind breezed up from the Westward.
middle & latter part are cruising off Harriet
Gardner. ~~at fifteen minutes past six o'clock I saw a whale~~
at fifteen minutes past six o'clock I saw a whale
spout six times. about a mile from the Ship. he went
down. did not see him again but think it was a sperm whale.

on South Coast of New Holland
Remarks on board Ship Geo. Towne of Boston, Master

Tuesday November 16th 1869

This day a strong double-reefed topsail breeze from the NW. Ship cruising off bould head. the other three whalers in sight to windward at dark the Canton & Clarice came down to us and their Captains came on board and spent the ~~morning~~ evening. so ends this day

Wednesday November 17th

This day began with a moderate whalesail breeze from the NW & W. are cruising in sight of the land. the Canton Clarice & Mermaid all in sight also a Merchant Bk at half past eleven o'clock the mate went aboard of her to see if he could get some papers. found her to be a Scotch Bk from Adelaide ^{or} bound to Boston loaded with Wool. latter part breeze strong. have not seen anything today

Thursday November 18th

This day began with a light air from the SW. are employed at repairing the foretop sail middle part & cros. Latter part a good breeze from the South by East are cruising off bould head. also ~~four~~ 4 other whalers the Canton Clarice. Mermaid & Vigilant. also saw ~~two~~ two Merchant Ships bound to the Westward. so ends the day

Friday November 19th

This day a good whalesail breeze from the East are cruising off the Sound. middle & latter part the same. the Bks Mermaid & Vigilant in sight also saw a Merchant Bk bound Westward. at dark took in sail. bould head bearing NNE & ~~Twenty~~ 20 miles distant

Saturday Nov. 20th

This day began with a good whalesail breeze from the ENE. Ship in the morning heading in towards ~~the~~ Tripp Island. at seven o'clock kept off and steered to the ~~Westward~~ Westward Middle & latter part squally weather and light bafflin winds.

SCOTCH
BARK FROM
ADELAIDE
BOUND TO
BOSTON WITH
WOOL.
17 NOV 69

CANTON, CLARICE
MERMAID +
VIGILANT.
18 NOV 69

POINT
D'ENTRICA TOUVA
21 NOV 69

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

on South Coast New Holland

on board the Gun-Boat of Lt. George A. Porter

Sunday November 21st 1889

This day a moderate gale from the S.E. Ship under Storm Sails steering West steered so untill 4 o'clock then steered off W. untill twelve then came to the wind on the Starboard tack. at three o'clock I saw the land Point D'Entrecasteaux. at six o'clock were ship land ten miles off. so ends this day.

Monday November 22nd

This day fine pleasant weather with light Southerly winds. Ship under all sail cruising off P.D. Entrecasteaux are employed at ships duty. middle and latter part the same. Saw one merchant ship bound Westward at three o'clock I saw were in Long 146° 25' E. & Lat 35° 30' South

Tuesday Nov 23rd

This day began with a strong westerly breeze from the South. Ship steering E. & S. to land in sight from the deck. middle part Ship by the wind latter part were cruising off could not see the Br. Mermaid. at dark took in sail. so ends this day

Wednesday November 24th

This day a good westerly breeze from the Eastward. Could not hear North. Ship under all sail cruising tack & tack. the Br. Mermaid in sight. at twelve 12 o'clock we steered off E. W. ran untill half past five o'clock then wore around and came to the wind on the port tack. at dark took in sail. so ends the day

Thursday November 25th

This day began with a light breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail by the wind on the Starboard tack. at nine o'clock were ship middle part calm. latter part a light breeze from the Westward. Ship steering East. at dark spoke the Br. Mermaid at sunset they saw sperm whales. three miles to the Eastward of them thought they were coming to the Westward. both ships made sail and worked to the Westward. so ends ^{the} day

South Coast New Zealand
Remarks on board Ship Geo Thompson of Port Phillip

Friday November 26th 1869

This day began with a good whole sail breeze from the N.W. Ship by the wind on the Port tack at half past six o'clock tacked Ship Bauld head bearing N.W. six miles off. middle part a strong breeze from the N.W. latter part a light air from the South. have not seen anything today but the Albatross.

Saturday November 27th

This day began with a light air from the North. Ship by the wind on the Port tack. middle part a light breeze from the East Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. the Albatross in sight also saw another sail. latter part a strong breeze from E by N Ship by the wind heading N by E at dark were Ship close in with the land to the Westward of Cape Howe. so ends this day.

Sunday November 28th

This day began with a strong breeze from the West. Ship under double reefed topsails steering N.E. by E at half past 11 o'clock came to the wind & on the Starboard tack off Bauld head. took in the foresail & main topsail. latter part standing off on a blowing strong. Ship under storm sail so ends the day.

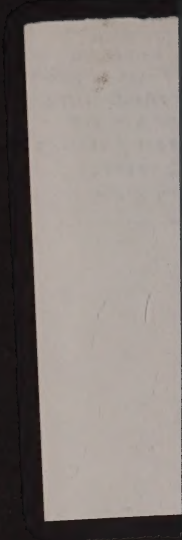
Monday November 29th

This day began with a good whole sail breeze from the N.W. Ship cruising off Mount Gardner. latter part a strong breeze from N.W. Ship under whole topsails. the Albatross in sight. so ends the day.

Tuesday November 30th

This day began with a strong whole sail breeze from the Westward are cruising off Mount Gardner. the Albatross in sight also saw an American Merchant Ship bound Westward. at three o'clock Captain Cortis went on board of the Albatross. latter part a very light air from the Southward. so ends this day.

ROBERT
FISHUR
FALLS FROM
YARD INTO
SEA - HE
ONLY LIVES
3 HOURS!
7 DEC



on South Coast of New Holland

Remarks on board Ship Geo. Thompson of Captain Chester

Wednesday December 1st 1869

This day a strong breeze from the Westward middle and latter part the same. Ship cruising tack & tack Bould head bearing S.W. have not seen anything with the exception of the Albatross. so ends the day

Thursday December 2^d

This day began with a calm middle part the same latter part a light breeze from the W.S.W. at half past five o'clock Bould head bearing S.W. ten miles off. saw a bk go in to King George Sound. do not know whether it was a merchant-man or whaler the bk Albatross in sight all day. so ends this

Friday December 3^d

This day wind from the Westward are cruising off Bould head. also the bk Albatross & Albatross

Saturday December 4th

same as yesterday

This day wind the same & are cruising the same. the same two bk in sight that we saw yesterday

Sunday December 5th

This day began with a good breeze from the W.S.W. and rainy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails cruising off Bould head. middle & latter part no rain. have not seen anything. so ends the day

Monday December 6th

This day began with a strong breeze from the Westward Ship under double reefed topsails standing in towards the land at half past six o'clock at some Ship off Bould Island middle & latter part blowing strong Ship under storm sails. so ends this day

Tuesday December 7th

This began with a strong breeze from the Westward. Ship under double topsails on the Port tack. at nine o'clock saw Ship Albatross bearing S.W. twenty miles. at twelve o'clock set the maintop gallant sail & fly jib. and at half past one o'clock took them in again and at half past three the maintop gallant sail. Robert Fisher fell from the foremast & concluded on next page

Remarks on board Ship. The boat was as quick as possible
lowered the Boat and picked him up as quickly as possible
he lived about three hours then expired. he was a native
of Dundee Scotland. and was 38 years old. and had followed
the seas 22 years. at dark wind blowing a gale from
the Westward Ship under storm sails. the Sk. Ledaice has
been in sight all day. so ends this day

Wednesday December 8th

This day began with a good wholersail breeze from the South
Ship by the wind on the port tack heading to the
Westward. the land in sight. middle & latter part
calm. at four o'clock P.M. buried Robert Fisher who
was killed yesterday by falling from the maintopgallant-
yard overboard.

Thursday December 9th

This day began with a very light air from the Westward
Bould Island bearing N.W. Ship cruising back & tack
middle part the same latter part wind S.W. Ship started
at 11 A.M. have not seen anything but porpoises. so ends the day

Friday December 10th

This day began with a good breeze from the Eastward
Ship under allsail. Bould head bearing North. Ship steering
off to the Westward part of the forenoon. the Chamaid
in sight. middle of the day calm. after dinner Capt. Thorpe
Thorpe of the Chamaid came on board and spent the afternoon
latter part a fine breeze from the Westward. so ends this day

Saturday December 11th

This day a moderate breeze from the Southward Ship
under allsail. cruising off Cape Howe middle & latter
part the same. the Chamaid in sight. today also
saw a merchant Ship steering Westward

Sunday December 12th

This day began with a strong breeze from the
Eastward Ship under allsail in the Southward tack
at one o'clock saw the land to the Westward
of Cape Howe. the Sk. Chamaid in sight to
windward. at three o'clock steered off West
at dark a light breeze from the South. saw
a merchant Ship bound Eastward

Monday December 13th 1869

This day began with a good whalesail breeze from the West. Ship steering S. by E. are employed at repairing the mainsail. middle part sent it up. Ship steering East at fifteen minutes of 4 O'clock P.M. saw a school of sperm whales going to the leeward the wind at that time being due West and blowing a strong wholltop sail breeze. at half past four O'clock lowered the boats and the Starboard boat struck one then the whales ran to the windward about a mile very quick. then the Starboard boat killed his whale then the other whales ran to the leeward very quick indeed. The waist boat chased them and came up with them before sunset and tried them twice but they were on the lookout for the boat and would not let her come any nearer than eight fathoms. so about sunset gave them up at that time the Ship was not in sight. and the wind blowing strong ~~lower~~ knew the Ship to be bearing West by South the last we saw of her so we pulled in that direction. the Ship did taken the whale alongside and then steered for where they last saw the boat. at ~~ten to O'clock~~ at 15 minutes past 10 O'clock P.M. the boat arrived on to the Ship. the whales were about forty 40 bbl size. where we were when we saw the whale was in Long 117° 40' East and Lat 35° 35' South.

Tuesday December 14th

This day began with a very strong breeze from the West South West. at daylight called all hands and began to ~~scot~~ the sails at ten O'clock had him in. then got the case overboard at that time the wind blowing a strong gale Ship under a close reefed maintop sail on the Port tack. cleared up the deck and let everything stand. at seven O'clock P.M. were Ship. Bauld Island bearing off N. W. eight or miles. Ship under storm sails so ends this day. at 4 O'clock P.M. Long 118° 32' East and Lat 35° 30' South - so ends this day.

Remarks on board Ship Geo. Thompson & Co. at sea

Wednesday December 15th 1869

This day began with a strong breeze from the South Ship under short sail on the Port tack are employed at sailing middle & latter part the same at dark were Ship Bauld Island bearing 0° 11° $15'$ miles

Thursday December 16th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the South Ship by the Wind on the Port tack, middle and latter part the same, are employed at sailing. Latter part finished and cleared up the deck. Saw a Schooner working to the Westward saw the Bk. Chamaid, cruising to seaward of us also saw the English Mail Steamer bound East at dark were Ship Bauld head bearing 0° 11°

Friday December 17th

This began with a very good wholensail breeze from Westward. Bauld Island bearing 0° 11° $15'$ miles. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. The Chamaid in sight on the weather beam & a merchant Ship down on the weather beam. middle part a strong breeze disrupted the topsails. latter part more strong took in the fore & main topsails at six o'clock were Ship so much. Thick dusk

Saturday December 18th

This day a moderate gale from the W° 11° $15'$ Ship on the Port tack in the morning at half past seven o'clock at dark were Ship Bauld Island bearing 0° 11° $15'$ miles. middle and latter part Ship on the Starboard tack have not seen anything today

Sunday December 19th

This day wind blowing a strong gale from the West Ship under storm sails at daylight by the wind on the Starboard tack at six o'clock at dark were Ship at eight o'clock at dark were back again at dark saw a Ship on the Starboard tack have not been in sight of the land today

Monday December 20th 1869

This day a very strong breeze from the N W Ship under short sail cruising the land in sight saw the Bk Mermaid & Vigilant also saw two other sails one a merchant-Ship. The other saw first at night to far off to tell what they were.

Tuesday December 21st

This day fine pleasant weather. are employed at stowing down the Oil. at three o'clock finished there was 1139 gallons of it. at half past three o'clock Tell Capt Baker of Bk Vigilant came on board. at half past five o'clock Capt Thompson of Ship Canton came on board at six o'clock Capt Horan of Bk Mermaid came all spent the evening. The wind today has been Southerly Ship cruising in sight of the land.

Wednesday December 22^d

This day began with a moderate breeze from the N E Ship under all sail steering N W. The Bk Vigilant ^{exp} two points on the Starboard bow. ten miles off steering the same. The Mermaid ahead steering the same. ^{5 miles off} The Canton close to us. at six o'clock in the morning saw the Vigilant set her booms for whales. at half past six she lowered her boats at seven o'clock saw the whales and her boats strike two whales. at eight o'clock the Mermaid lowered for the whales and struck three. at half eight we were up to the whales we lowered our three harboard boats and each one got a whale at nine o'clock the Canton got up with them and got one. They were a school of Cows & Calves and going to the Westward. at eleven o'clock our three alongside. then got ready to cut then got dinner after dinner went to cutting and at six o'clock had them all in then got supper after supper set boats crew watches. at the time we saw the whales. Could head home N W twenty two miles distant.

Thursday December 23rd 1869

This day fine weather with a moderate wind from the S.E. at daylight called all hands and went to clearing away the heads and started the try works the Ship by the wind on the Port tack. at nine o'clock wore Ship and made sail and started off the other vessels all in sight. at one o'clock Bell hauled head bearing North twenty miles off then wore Ship and started West the rest of the day

Friday December 24th

This day began with a good whalesail breeze from the S.E. Ship steering a zig zag course to the Westward middle and latter part the same have been employed at boiling all day. saw the Canton & a merchant Ship steering Westward. the land in sight all day

Saturday December 25th

This day fine weather first part finished boiling the wind to the Southward Ship steering & along the land to the Westward. the Ship Canton in sight. at twelve o'clock Capt. Lapham came on board and spent the afternoon. at 12 o'clock were right off Point D. Anticastro. at dark took in sail Latitude at noon 35.17 South Long at 3 P.M. 115.38 East

Sunday December 26th Long 115.16 East

This day began with a strong whalesail breeze from the South. at daylight Ship on the Starboard tack at six o'clock Bell wore Ship. the land in sight. also the Ship Canton. at twenty minutes of ten o'clock Bell saw a large white water four 4 points on the weather bow called it ~~the~~ sperm whales. at half past 11 o'clock saw them spout there was a great many whales and very large ones. they were all scattered about we set the flag to let the Canton know that we saw whales. then worked the Ship to the whales at about 1 o'clock Bell lowered the boats. & about 4 o'clock the W.B. struck a large whale. at six o'clock took him along side then took in sail & sat after supper got ready to set then set the whale

Monday December 27th 1869
This day light Southerly winds at daylight called
allhands and went to cutting the whale. at ten o'clock
A.M. saw sperm whales going to the windward. did not
consider it prudent to loiter. at four o'clock P.M.
had the whale cut in. at six had the case bailed
and overboard. then commenced to bail. so ends this day

Tuesday December 28th
This day light Southerly winds and calms. are employed
at bailing. and stowing down some of the oil taken
last week. stowed 1697 gallons of it. so ends the day

Wednesday December 29th
This day began with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship
running off to the Eastward on different tacks under
short sail. are employed at bailing. latter part the
blowing a moderate gale. Ship laying to the wind on the
Starboard tack under a close reefed main topsail.
saw the Canton. also saw the land. so ends the day

Thursday December 30th
This day a strong whalisail breeze from the Westward
Ship under short sail on different tacks fore part
finished bailing. the whale turned up one hundred
~~217~~ 17 bls. middle part are employed at chaving up
the deck latter part at cooopering the oil. the Canton
in sight all day. also saw a merchant bark working
to the Westward. fore part of the day saw the land

Friday December
This day fine pleasant weather. with light
Westerly winds and calms Ship under short
sail have been employed at stowing
down oil. stowed 2270 gallons
the land has been in sight all day
at dark set the watch.
so ends this day. & Year

Saturday January 1st 1870

This day fine weather with a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship under short sail on different tacks have been employed at stowing down oil the last we had on deck. Their was 2256 gallons of it. latter part of the day cleared up the deck have not seen anything but the Canton today.

Sunday January 2^d

This day a strong breeze from the S.W. fore part of the day Ship steering to the Eastward latter part cruising off Bould head. saw the Bark Mermaid. saw another called it the Clarice

Monday January 3^d

This day a light baffin S.W. wind. Ship cruising off bould head tack and tack. the Mermaid Clarice & Canton also. saw two merchantmen working to the Westward at sundown Captain Lapham of the Canton & Capt Morrison of the Clarice came on board and spent the evening at dark took in sail. so ends this day

Tuesday January 4th

This day began with a very light air from the West Ship on the Port tack. at six o'clock in the morning saw the Mermaid lower her boats she was twelve miles inshore of us. we started for her and at two o'clock Teller came up with her and Capt Castro went on board of her they reported having run four 4 large ^{Phalaris} going to the Westward at three o'clock Teller her boats returned. latter part a light breeze from the South. at sunset Capt Lapham & Morrison came on board. and spent the evening

Wednesday January 5th

This day began with a light breeze from the South Ship under all sail on the Starboard tack. the Clarice & Canton in sight steering to the Westward are employed at hauling tight the main topmast main top gallant & royal head stays & back stays at twelve o'clock tacked Ship off bould head and stood to the Westward untill 4 o'clock then tacked again at dark tacked again bould head bearing N.E. 25 miles distant saw two merchant vessels steering Westward

Thursday January 6th 1870

This day began with a good wholersail breeze from the East Ship under allsail cruising to the westward of Bauld head at five o'clock ran in to the Sound and dropped the anchor at seven o'clock the Captain went on shore. so ends this day

Friday January 7th

This day a light breeze from the S E Ship laying at Anchor in King Georges Sound put in to land the Blacksmith who was sick and failing fast do not think he can live long. at eight o'clock took him on shore and discharged him his name was Elisha Drew.

at one o'clock P.M. the Captain came on board and we weighed anchor and beat the Ship out and at dark was clear of the land. and the Chains & anchors stowed P.M. the Bark ~~Vigilant~~ Vigilant Capt Baker was laying at Albany H. I. Sound 25 months out full and bound home. 1550 bbls. fifty bbls of it on board of the Canton

Saturday January 8th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship. cruising off Cape Howe. the Mermaid in sight. at six o'clock P.M. Capt Haran came on board and stayed about half an hour. at dark Ship under three doubledruffed topsails

Sunday January 9th

This day light winds from the Southward Ship under allsail cruising the Bk Mermaid in sight

Monday January 10th

This day a light breeze from the Eastward Ship under allsail steering West middle and better part the same. the Mermaid in sight all day at four P.M. saw the Canton. at dark took in sail & came to the anchor

Tuesday January 11th

This day began with a very light air from the East Ship steering to the N.W. middle part light variable winds. the Bk Mermaid in sight. at three o'clock P.M. had a very heavy squall from the South called allhands and got the Ship under storm sails. at half past five o'clock P.M. a sea boarded the Ship over the Port bow entirely demolishing the galley or cook house. and breaking nearly every creaking reticel. three men were leaning against the galley. one of them it knocked senseless and nearly killed him. one had his leg badly cut. the other his arm hurt

This day a Wednesday January 12th 1870

strong breeze from the South Ship under short sail are employed at repairing the stove which was badly broken. the Mermaid Canton & Clorice all in sight

Thursday January 13th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship cruising off Point D. Entricastroix. are employed at repairing the stove. at four o'clock P.M. spoke the Mermaid and got some brick to set the stove on. have seen several merchant ships steering Westward. so ends the day

Friday January 14th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship under double reefed sails cruising on different tack, at six o'clock in the morning went on board the Bk Mermaid and got a few more bricks.

They made a large box and took up the floor in the Starboard house and set in there and put the stove in it and embedded it in bricks and mortar. then put stove pipe out of girth. at half past five 5 o'clock P.M. had a fire going. Lat at noon 35° 24' S. Long about 114° 50' E.

Saturday January 15th

This day a light breeze from the Eastward Ship on different tack. the land last in sight. the Bk Mermaid & Canton in sight. so ends the day

Sunday January 16th

This day began with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. the land in sight off the lubber. the Mermaid in sight off the weather bow. the Canton in sight off the forequarter, middle part the same. latter part a strong breeze from the Westward took in the mainsail maintopgallant sail and fly. at four o'clock P.M. tacked ship and stood along by the wind the land in sight off the lubber at half past five warship and five minutes after saw a school of sperm whale off the forequarter coming to the windward very quick lowered the three Starboard boats and pulled to get in ahead of the whale and the L.B. got in ahead of them and one of them ran into the boat and smashed one side of her all in at the same time they struck the whale

on South Coast - New England

The Waist-Boat was close to went and gave them her line but owing to some mismanagement the line was not properly bent on, and the hitches slipped over the end, and away went the whales to windward. The B.B. took the larboard boat's crew and towed the boat to the Ship. The Waist B. chased the whales also the B.B. after taking the larboard B. to the Ship, but it was no use the whales were going faster than the Boats. at dark came on board. The wind breezing on all the time from the Westward. Today at three P.M. Lat 35.30 S Long 116.01 East - so ends this day

Monday January 17th 1870

Ship day began with a gale of wind from the N.E. Ship lying to under storm sails. fore part wore ship and stered to the Eastward middle part saw the Ormmaid heading to the C.P.M. then we came to the wind on the Starboard tack, and she wore around. latter part are employed at making a heave for the Bow Boat. at six o'clock P.M. saw a whaling Bark to windward that showed signals as if she saw whales. we set the fore topsail but saw nothing - so ends this day

Tuesday January 18th 1870

This day a moderate breeze from the South Ship under all sail cruising off Bauldhead. are employed at repairing the Larboard Boat. middle & latter part the same. the Ormmaid in sight all day

Wednesday January 19th

Ship This day a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship cruising off Bauldhead. are employed at repairing the L. Boat. the Ormmaid in sight all day. saw one merchant ~~ship~~ bark steering Westward

Thursday January 20th

This day began with a strong breeze from the Eastward at half past seven o'clock in the morning Bauldhead North by East distant twenty miles. kept the Ship off and stered West by South all day. latter part wind moderate. have been employed at repairing the Larboard Boat. at dark took in sail and came to the ship. so ends this day

Friday January 21st 1870

This day a good wholersail breeze from the Westward Ship
staring East & East North East. painted the Boats
on the house. at dark took in sail and came to
the wind on the Starboard tack. Cape Howe bearing
North 20 miles off. saw a bark close in with
the land staring Eastward. so ends this day

Saturday January 22^d

This day a good wholersail breeze from the N^W S^W
Ship Cruising tack & tack the Brk Mermaid in
sight. at four o'clock Bell ran down to her and
Captain Castine went on board of her and spent
an hour then came on board and took in sail

Sunday January 23^d

This day a dead calm at eight o'clock A.M.
Captain Horan of the Mermaid came on board and spent
the day. Bauld Head in sight bearing N^W E
at dark took in sail so ends this day

Monday January 24th

This day a strong breeze from the South. Ship Cruising
off ~~Bauld~~ Bauld head middle & latter part the same
the Mermaid & Canton in sight all day

Tuesday January 25th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward: Ship
cruising the same as yesterday. The Mermaid
& Canton in sight. at six o'clock Bell
Captain Leapham came on board and spent
the evening. saw a large school of killers
in the morning so ends this day

Wednesday January 26th

This day a very strong breeze from the Eastward all day
Ship under double reefed topsails. in the morning
Bauld head bearing N^W E. Ship on the Southern
tack all day. at three o'clock Bell were in the
Longitude of 117° 13' East & Latitude 36° 00' South at dark
were Ship and headed to the North all night

Thursday January 27th

This day blowing a ~~moderate~~ ^{mod} gale from the Eastward
Ship on different tacks under short sail
Lat 35° 46' South Long 117° 03' East

Friday January 25th 1870.

This day light variable winds & calms. Bould head bearing N E thirty 30 miles off. have not seen anything today.

Saturday January 29th

This day a strong S.W. breeze from the S.E. ship cruising off Bould head. at half past eleven 11 o'clock saw sperm whales. there was six of them they were fifty old whales they were going quick to windward. they appeared to have been stirred up they did not show any chance at all. worked the ship to windward and kept in sight of them untill half past three o'clock. at dark took in sail.

Sunday January 30th

This day light Easterly winds and thick smoky weather. Ship cruising tack & tack but did not see anything during the day.

Monday January 31st

This day a light air from the South. Ship heading to the Westward all day. have been employed at repairing the foretop sail. Bould head in sight at dark wind from the Westward. Ship on the Starboard tack.

Tuesday February 1st 1870

This day a strong breeze from the South. Ship cruising off Bould head. The Mermaid also. saw a merchant ship bound Westward. so ends this day.

Wednesday February 2nd

This day a light air from the S.W. Ship cruising the same as yesterday. saw the Mermaid at four P.M. Captain Horan came on.

Thursday February 3rd

This day a fine breeze from the Eastward. are cruising in sight of Bould head. the Mermaid also. at four & 4 o'clock P.M. Captain Horan came onboard and staid ~~at~~ untill dark. so ends this day.

Friday February 4th

This day fine weather and a good breeze from the Eastward. Ship under all sail steering to the Westward all day. at dark took in sail so ends this day of trouble.

Saturday February 5th 1870

This day a strong breeze from the S. East Ship steering to the Westward along the land at half past two 2 O'clock P.M. saw a school of sperm whales one were then about off Cape Chatham. lowered the three larboard leavels the Larboard Boat struck a whale the line got apoud. then cut it. the Waist Boat struck another whale. killed him and got him along side about six O'clock. They were a school of small whales going inshore. After supper cut the whale in it took us nearly all night he was a sinking little fellow

Sunday February 6th

This day a very strong breeze from the S. E. Ship under a doubled reefed main topsail & foresail. on different tacks. fore part cleared away the head & latter part hailing so ends this day

Monday February 7th

This day began with a light air from the S. E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack at eleven 11 O'clock wore Ship point D. Entrecaux bearing East. are employed at hailing. middle part finished. latter part cleared up the deck. latter part a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship working to the Eastward. at dark took in sail

Tuesday February 8th

This day a very strong breeze from the Eastward Ship under short sail on different tacks. cruising off point D. Entrecaux. have not seen anything

Wednesday February 9th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the South Ship under all sail by the wind on the Starboard tack are employed at stowing down the Oil at ten 10 O'clock it finished there was 742 gallons of it middle & latter part wind from the S. W. Ship steering East. broke out the Bread & Flour from the stowen decks and coopered it

Long at Three P.M. 115.15 East & Lat 35.20 South

Thursday February 10th 1871

This day a strong breeze from the S^W Ship stood off to the Eastward untill ten o'clock at which time came to the wind on the Starboard tack. then at two o'clock P^M wore Ship at four o'clock were in the Long of 116° 10' East & Lat 35° 30' South. at half past five o'clock saw a whale spout five times did not see him again donot know whether it was a sperm whale or not. at dark wind S by W Ship on the Starboard tack

Friday February 11th

This day a moderate breeze from the S^E Ship cruising in the Longitude of 116° 50' East & Latitude 35° 30' South are employed at Ship's duty's middle & latter part the same. at dark took in sail. so ends this day

Saturday February 12th

This day a very strong breeze from the S^E Ship. cruising the same as yesterday have not seen anything at dark took in sail. Long 115° 50' East Lat 35° 30' South

Sunday February 13th

This day began with a calm middle part a good breeze from the S^W Ship steering S^E latter part the same. at nine o'clock P^M came to the wind off Cape Chatham so ends this days trials

Monday February 14th

This day a fine breeze from the South Ship in the fore part off Cape Chatham heading to the Westward middle & latter part heading to the Eastward the bark Hermas in sight off the lubber at dark ran down to her and Capt. Castino went on board of her and spent the evening. have been employed today at setting up Carbs. so ends this day

Lat 35° 35' S Tuesday February 15th Long 116° 44' East

This day began with a light breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering to the Westward are employed at setting up Carbs. and repairing the maintop gallant backstays middle part the same. latter part a good breeze Ship steering W by S the land in sight. at half past six o'clock raised a school of sperm whales with the glasses they were seven miles off bearing W by W at seven o'clock it was dark. at nine o'clock in the evening saw a sperm whale close to the Ship. then took in sail and came to the wind with ^{the main yard aback}

Wednesday February 16th 1870

This day began with a strong breeze from the Eastward
Ship steering North Westerly middle & latter part
a light air from the South at 4 O'clock P.M. were
in the Long of 115° 41' East & Lat 34° 45' South ends this day

Thursday February 17th

This day a good whole sail breeze from the South Ship
steering along the land to the North bound
in to Vasse New Holland at five o'clock P.M.
dropt the anchor there. have set up a lot of new
barrels today. besides getting ready to anchor so ends this day

Friday February 18th

This day fine ~~and~~ pleasant weather wind S. East Ship
laying at anchor at Vasse N.H. have been employed
at stowing the Ship, and getting ready to get
water. got a raft of barrels ready and took them
onshore and filled three of them so ends this day

Saturday February 19th

This day pleasant weather are employed at getting water
got off twenty seven barrels. and got a lot ready
for water. wind today very light and variable so ends this day

Sunday February 20th

This day fine weather. fore part light breeze latter
a strong breeze from the South. Ship laying at Vasse
the Starboard Watch onshore on a run

Monday February 21st

This day a very strong breeze from the South are employed
at stowing down water stowed 140 bbls and got a
lot of barrels ready to raft the wind too strong
to take them onshore so ends this day

Tuesday February 22nd

This day a good breeze from the Eastward. got a
raft of water. also some potatoes so ends the day

Wednesday February 23rd

This a moderate breeze from the East stowed
down the raft of water 140 bbls of it
got some potatoes. also one boat load of
wood

Thursday February 24th 1870

This day began with a moderate breeze from the Eastward & rainy weather. at eight o'clock cleared up took a raft of Carbs on shore & filled them after dinner took them onboard so ends the day

Friday February 25th

This day fine weather have been employed at painting Ship & getting off wood so ends this day

Saturday February 26th

This day fine pleasant weather. The Port Watch onshore on liberty. The Starboard Watch employed at painting Ship finished the Port side & commenced on the Starboard

Sunday February 27th

This day fine pleasant weather the Starboard watch onshore on liberty

Monday February 28th

This day began with squally weather the Port watch onshore on liberty. the other watch employed at painting Ship. at nine o'clock ~~well~~ in the morning the fourth Officer of the Bark Mermisid came along side of the Fox Troop with only two men with him he reports that on the 19th Inst. that they were cruising off Bould head saw ~~xx~~ sperm whales and lowered the Boats. and the mate struck one. and he chased the school off to the South West and ran out of sight of the Ship. and struck a whale. fired a bomb lance into him and set him to spouting thick blood then the whale went down and took his lines. then saw him about half a mile off when he came up but could not get up to him it was so rough. that night pulled to windward what he could the wind blowing strong next morning did not see anything of the Ship. on the 21st landed as near as he could make out about twenty miles to the westward of Cape Howe. the wind being to the Eastward could not get to the Sound. three of his men left him to try to get to the Sound by land. he and the other two men sailed next morning to try to get to Vasse. had fine weather and Easterly winds. landed once before he got to Cape Leuwin and killed a bullock with a bomb lance then again at Cape Knappons about twenty miles to the North of Leuwin

Tuesday ~~Monday~~ March 1st 1870

This day a strong breeze from the South. the Starboard Watch on liberty. the other watch employed at painting Ship and getting off potatoes and onions

Wednesday March 2^d

This day a very strong wind from the South the Port Watch on shore on a run. the other employed at getting off the last of the potatoes and onions

Thursday March 3^d

This day variable winds and pleasant-weather painted some and done some other jobs

Friday March 4th 1870

This day very pleasant-weather finished painting the Ship and done some small jobs

Saturday March 5th

This day pleasant-weather got a small raft of water and stowed it down have taken over five hundred bbls of water. and all of the potatoes and Onions that we want. latter part cleared up the deck and washed off. and got about ready to weigh anchor

Sunday March 6th

This day fine weather Ship laying at Vasse N^o 26

Monday March 7th

This day the same as yesterday

Tuesday March 8th

This day a very light-air from the S W and calms at nine & 10 clock took the Anchor and sailed from Vasse N^o 26. at dark Ship about 15 miles from Vasse

Wednesday March 9th

This day began with a good whalesail breeze from the South Ship under allsail by the wind on the Port tack. at half past seven 10 clock took in the B Boat to repair ~~the~~ ~~rope~~ at twelve 10 clock put her out again and wore Ship. latter part a strong breeze doubledruffed the topsails. at dark wore Ship again

Thursday March 10th

This day a good whalesail breeze from the South Ship under allsail. by the wind on the Starboard tack middle part the same at four 10 were in the Long 115ⁿ 00^e & Lat 34⁵⁰ at dark tacked Ship and took in light sails second the

Friday March 11th 1870

This day a very light air from the Eastward and Calms. The land in sight all day at dark took in sail Long 115°30 East & Lat 34°58 South so ends this day

Saturday March 12th

This day began with a very light air from the North Ship under all sail steering E N E middle part wind West Ship steering E S E latter part wind from the S E W Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S E at dark white top rock bearing N W. took in light sail.

Sunday March 13th

This day a strong whalesail breeze from the S E Ship under all sail cruising tack & tack saw two merchant Ships steering Westward at dark took in sail

Monday March 14th

~~Th~~ This day a good whalesail breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail working to the Eastward middle & latter part the same at dark took in sail

Tuesday March 15th

This day began with a very light breeze from the S East Ship under all sail steering N West middle part a light air from the S E Ship steering North latter part Ship steering West have not seen anything Long 117°19 East & Lat 35°40 South so ends this day

Wednesday March 16th

This This day began with a Calm middle part the wind breezed up from the Westward latter part a strong whalesail breeze from the W S W Ship cruising in the Long of 116°40 East & Lat 35°30 South saw a school of Blackfish going quick to the Eastward also saw a Finback & a school of Killers going Westward

Thursday March 17th

This day began with a moderate gale from the N W. Ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on the Starboard tack middle part blowing a fresh gale took in the fore & main topsails and close reefed the main at six o'clock P M saw one Ship the wind West weather drizzly

Friday March 18th 1870

This day began with a good breeze from the W & W Ship under allsail by the wind on the Port tack middle part a very light breeze from the S West latter part a moderate breeze from the South Ship steering N.W. Long $116^{\circ}43'E$ & Lat $35^{\circ}40'S$ so ends this day

Saturday March 19th

This day began with a good wholersail breeze from the N.E. Ship under allsail steering N.W. middle & latter part of the day light variable winds & calms. at dark Ship under allsail steering N.W. with a light breeze from the S.E. Cape Leuwin bearing N by W fifteen miles distant; have not seen anything during the day

Sunday March 20th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the South Ship under allsail steering for Cape Maturatista at eleven o'clock S.E. passed it and ran down to Yass and the Captain went onshore and brought off a man that had run away from us when we were in here the first of the month. at four o'clock P.M. Ship under allsail steering out of the Bay with a strong breeze from the S.W. so ends this day's work

Monday March 21st

This day a moderate breeze from the South Ship by the wind on the Port tack middle & latter part the same. have not seen anything during the day

Tuesday March 22nd

This day a good wholersail breeze from the South Ship in the morning on the Starboard tack at six o'clock tacked Ship. middle & latter part Ship on the Port tack have been employed at Ship's duties at four P.M. were in Long $112^{\circ}33'E$ & Lat $34^{\circ}15'S$

Wednesday March 23rd

This day began with a light breeze from the ~~N.W.~~ Ship under allsail steering S.E. middle part a fresh breeze latter part a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. have been employed at Ship's duties rove a new set of longards to the mizen rigging at half past three o'clock P.M. were in the Long of $112^{\circ}32'E$ & Lat $35^{\circ}10'S$

Thursday March 24th 1870

This began with a calm middle part - a light-air from the S.W. Ship steering E & E. latter part a fresh breeze Long 115° 05' East & Lat 35° 30' South. so ends this day

Friday March 25th

This day began with very strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under whole topsails steering for Bauld head. at seven o'clock A.M. saw a school of blackfish lowered the boats but did not get any came on board & doubled reefed the topsails. and ran down within twenty miles of Bauld head and came to the wind on the Starboard tack. at twelve o'clock the wind blowing fresh took in the fore sail at one o'clock saw a large school of blackfish lowered the boats but did not get any latter part Ship on different tacks at dark saw blackfish again

Saturday March 26th

This day began with fine weather & a light-air from the Eastward Ship under all sail heading to the westward middle part a fine breeze from the Eastward Ship cruising tack & tack Bauld Head in sight bearing N.E. & W. are employed at picking ~~over~~ the potatoes saw two merchant Ships. at three o'clock Pelle saw sperm whales to the windward of us there were about five or six of them and coming to leeward worked the Ship up to them and lowered the boats and the Starboard boat fastened to one killed him and got him along side at 9 nine o'clock in the evening then got ready to cut him in

Sunday March 27th

This day began with a very strong breeze from the N.E. at daylight called allhands and hooked on to the whale latter part of the day finished cutting and cleared away the head. the wind calmed down and hauled around to the S.W. so ends the day

Monday March 28th

This day a moderate whole sail breeze from the South Ship cruising on different tacks off B Head are employed at bailing so ends the day

Thursday March 29th 1870

This day a good whalesail breeze from the S.E. Ship cruising off Bauld Head are employed at boiling. middle & latter part the same

Wednesday March 30th

This day began with a very light air from the Eastward at daylight finished boiling. after breakfast took in the Starboard boat to repair. Ship cruising off Cape Howe. at dark shifted the Starboard boat around on to the Starboard Brains and put the Starboard boat on the Starboard Brains.

Thursday March 31st

This day began with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under short sail by the wind on the Starboard tack are employed at stowing down oil. middle part calm. latter part a light breeze finished stowing the oil 1659 gallons of it

Friday April 1st 1870

This day began with a light breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack Cape Howe in sight. at nine o'clock stered off to the West and stered untill two o'clock in the afternoon then the wind came around to the Westward. latter part calm. at dark took in sail. so ends this day

Saturday April 2^d

This day first part wind blowing a moderate gale from the S.W. Ship under storm sails by the wind on the Starboard tack. middle part the same. latter part wind West more Ship Long 115°41 East Lat 36°20 South so ends the day

Sunday April 3^d

This day a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering North middle & latter part the same at four P.M. were in the Long of 115°24 E & Lat 36°20 South

Monday April 4th

This day a fine whalesail breeze from the South East Ship under all sail steering S.W. middle part of the day repaired the foretop sail saw a Brig steering to the Westward

Tuesday April 5th 1870

This day fine weather and a very light breeze from the S E Ship under all sail steering C W saw the English Mail Steamer steering Northward at 4 o'clock P M were in Long 113.30 East & Lat 34.18 South

Wednesday April 6th

This day equally weather and a strong breeze from the West Ship by the wind on the ~~Starboard~~ Port tack

Thursday April 7th

This day a very strong breeze from the W S W Ship under doubled reefed topsails by the wind on the Port tack middle and latter part the same

Friday April 8th

This day a ^{moderate} breeze from the S W Ship under all sail steering C W. sent down the main topsail and secured in some reef points at four P M were in the Long of 111.00 East & Lat 30.00 South

Saturday April 9th

This day a good whole sail breeze from the South Ship under all sail steering C W middle & latter part the same at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the Starboard tack Long 109.04 E Lat 28.32 S

Sunday April 10th

This day a good whole sail breeze from the South fore part of the day Ship steering C W at noon were in the Lat of 27.30 South then steered West untill dark then took in sail and came to the wind on the Port tack. Longitude 108.39 East

Monday April 11th

This day began with a strong breeze from the South Ship by the wind on the Port tack at noon were Ship latter part blowing fresh doubled reefed the topsails and furled the gill & mainsail at dark took in the fore & mizzen topsails and wore Ship

Longitude 107.52 East & Latitude 27.34 South. so ends this day

Tuesday April 12th

This day a strong breeze from the South East Ship by the wind on the Port tack all day under short sail at dark wore Ship at four o'clock P M were in Longitude 106.50 East & Lat 25.15 South

Wednesday April 13th 1870

This day a strong breeze from the SE and equally weather. first part of the day Ship steering NW at noon came to the wind on the Port tack did not see anything during the day. so ends this day

Thursday April 14th

This day a very light air from the South Ship on different tacks. discovered the eyebolt that the tie of the mainyard hooks too to be broken lashed it up to the rim of the top. at dark took in sail Long 106°17' East & Lat 25°00' South
F F F

Friday April 15th

This day a moderate breeze from the SE Ship on the Eastern tack all day at dark took in sail

Saturday April 16th

This day a good whole sail breeze from the SE Ship cruising on different tacks in Long 108°38' East & Lat 27°44' South

Sunday April 17th

This day a strong whole sail breeze from the South East first part of the day Ship steering NW middle part West latter by the wind heading to the SW at dark took in sail. Long 108°30' East & Lat 26°50' South

Monday April 18th

This day the wind blowing a ~~moderate~~ moderate gale from the SE Ship on the Port tack most of the day steering West at dark took in the fore & mizzen top sails and wore Ship

Tuesday April 19th

This day the wind blowing a moderate gale from the SE Steered off NW untill noon then came to the wind on the Port tack heading SW at dark wore Ship. Long 106°20' East & Lat 26°30' South

Wednesday April 20th

This day the wind & the weather the same as yesterday. Ship under short sail on the Starboard tack all day. at dark took in the foresail & main spinnaker

Thursday April 21st

This day a moderate gale from the SE Ship under short sail on the Port tack. at dark took in the foresail & main spinnaker and wore Ship
Long 107°00' East & Lat 25°50' South

Friday April 22^d 1870

This day a ~~moderate~~ moderate gale from the S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack all day. Long 107° 49' East Lat 25° 25' S

Saturday April 23^d

This day fine weather wind East Ship under all sail cruising on different tacks. saw a merchant Bark steering North. so ends this day of trouble

Sunday April 24th

This day fine pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail cruising in the Long 107° 40' E Lat 24° 50' South at dark took in sail

Monday April 25th

This day a strong squallsail breeze from the S.E. Ship steering West untill noon. then came to the wind on the Port tack. have been employed at fitting a chain strap around the head of the mainmast to hook the tie of the mainyard into. got it fitted solid. at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the Starboard tack. so ends this day

Tuesday April 26th

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under doubled reefed topsails by the wind on the Starboard tack Long 108° 15' East & Lat 24° 40' South. so ends the day

Wednesday April 27th

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack all day. did not see anything

Thursday April 28th

This day fine weather and a good breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail steering West untill noon then came to the wind on the Port tack at dark took in sail Long 108° 08' E Lat 24° 30' South

Friday 29th of April

This day very pleasant weather fore part Ship steering N.W. middle part steering North. wind East. latter part calm. at dark took in sail did not see anything during the day

Saturday April 30th

This day very fine weather Ship under all sail. steered N.W. untill noon then N.E. untill dark then took in sail and came to the wind on the Port tack. so ends this day. week & month Long 107° 50' E Lat 24° 30' S

Sunday May 1st 1870

This day a strong whalesail breeze from the South Ship started off at 11^h until noon then came to the wind on the Port tack. at dark took in sail did not see anything through the day Long 106°39' E & Lat 23°3'

Monday May 2nd

This day a strong breeze from the South Ship, cruising on different tacks did not see anything Long 106°31' E & Lat 24°38'

Tuesday May 3rd

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship cruising on different tack, painted the Starboard boat

Wednesday May 4th

This day a very strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under double reefed topsails, cruising in Long 107°30' East & Lat 23°00' South, painted the Starboard Boat

Thursday May 5th

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on the Port tack middle & latter part the same, painted the Mast Boat. Long 107°44' East & Lat 22°44' South

Friday May 6th

This day fine weather and a moderate whalesail breeze from the S.E. Ship, by the wind on the Port ^{tack} until noon then on the Starboard tack the rest of the day. Long 107°18' East & Lat 23°40' South

Saturday May 7th

This day a good breeze from the S.E. Ship on the Port tack until noon then on the Starboard tack the remainder of the day. Long 108°28' East & Lat 23°00' South

Sunday May 8th

This day fine pleasant weather, and a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail working to the windward did not see anything but a pinback

Monday May 9th

This day began with a calm, at half past nine o'clock saw a large sperm whale going to the South towards the Boats, and the L. Boat pulled up to his flukes when he perceived the Boat and went down. Then chased him until 4 o'clock P.M. then gave him up the Ship first in sight from the Boats, bearing N.W. had a very light air from the Eastward, got underway at 7 o'clock & the

Tuesday May 10th 1870

This day fine weather & a moderate breeze from the S E Ship cruising tack & tack. under all sail did not see anything during the day. Long 107.55 East & Lat 24.10 South.

Wednesday May 11th

This day a moderate breeze from the Eastward Ship on the Starboard tack all day saw one finback

Thursday May 12th

This day a moderate breeze from the N E Ship on different tacks working to the Eastward

Friday May 13th

This day a strong whalesail breeze from the S W Ship cruising on different tacks in Long 108.13 E & Lat 23.11 South

Saturday May 14th

This day a moderate breeze from the South Ship under all sail steering N W. Met the oil for the first time. at dark took in sail. Long 108.26 E & Lat 23.20 S

Sunday May 15th 3 o'clock Bell Long 107.49 E Lat 22.34 S

This day a very light air from the S E. Steered N W untill noon then came to the wind on the Port Tack so much the day

Monday May 16th

This day began with a light breeze from the South Ship by the wind on the Port Tack. middle & latter parts a fine breeze Ship on the Starboard tack. Long 107.52 East Lat 22.35 South

Tuesday May 17th

This day a good whalesail breeze from the South East Ship by the wind on the Port Tack saw several finbacks. Long 108.40 E & Lat 22.55 South

Wednesday May 18th

This day a good whalesail breeze from the S E Ship by the wind on the Port tack all day - saw several finbacks at dark took in sail and wore Ship. Long 108.23 E Lat 23.32 S

Thursday May 19th

This began with a moderate whalesail breeze from the Eastward Ship by the wind on the Port Tack heading S E untill noon then steered off West untill dark saw nothing but finbacks. during the day

Friday May 20th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the N E Ship steering West middle & latter part wind North very light Ship by the wind heading N W at dark took in sail Long 106.37 East & Lat 24.58 South

Saturday May 21st 1870

This day a moderate breeze from the N E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack untill noon. then on the Port tack untill dark then took in sail and wore.

Sunday May 22nd

This day a moderate ~~breeze~~ breeze from the N E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack allday. Long 105° 50' E Lat 24° 10' N

Monday May 23rd

This day a very light air from the N E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack at dark took in sail. Long 105° 57' E Lat 23° 35' N

Tuesday May 24th

This day began with a good wholesail breeze from the North. Ship steering East. middle part a strong breeze from the N E latter part squally rainy weather. wind to the Southward Ship under a doubledruffed maintop. laying to the wind on the Starboard tack

Wednesday May 25th

This day a strong wholesail breeze from the N E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. saw several finbacks. at dark took in sail. Long 108° 30' E Lat 23° 30' N

Thursday May 26th

This day a strong breeze from the N E Ship under doubledruffed topsails on the Port tack. saw a merchant Ship steering to the N E

Friday May 27th

This day a good wholesail breeze from the Eastward Ship under doubledruffed topsails. broke out the Broad & Flaw from the forehold to examine the oil did not find any leak. Ship on the Port tack untill noon then on the Starboard untill dark then took in sail. Long 108° 30' E Lat 24° 50' N

Saturday May 28th

This day began with a light air from the N E middle & latter part calm. winds the day

Sunday May 29th

This day a moderate breeze from the N E Ship under all sail on the Starboard tack. at dark took in sail and set boats crew watches. at three o'clock in the afternoon were in Long 109° 03' E Lat 24° 30' N

Monday May 30th 1870

This day a strong wholsail breeze from the S E Ship. stured off North untill noon then came to the wind on the Starboard tack and stood untill three P.M. then stured off north again untill dark. then took in sail and came to the wind on the Starboard tack

Tuesday May 31st

This day a strong doubledruffed topsail breeze from the S E Ship. sturing diffrent courses from West to North at dark took in the fore & mizzen topsails and came to the wind on the Starboard tack. Long 109.11 E & Lat 23.45 South

Wednesday June 1st 1870

This day a strong breeze from the S E Ship under double ruffed topsails. stured West untill noon. then came to the wind on the Port tack. latter part by the wind on the Port tack. at dark took in sail at three P.M. were in Long 108.33 E & Lat 23.50 South

Thursday June 2^d

This day a strong breeze from the S E Ship stured West untill noon. then came to the wind on the Port tack. bent a new maintopsail. at dark took in the fore & mizzen topsails so ends this day

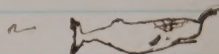
Friday June 3^d

This day a strong breeze from the S E Ship under short sail by the wind on the Port tack untill noon then on the Starboard tack untill dark. have been employed at repairing a topsail. today were in Longitude 107.25 East & Latitude 24.30 South

Saturday June 4th

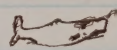
This day a good wholsail breeze from the Eastward Ship stured West untill dark then took in sail and came to the wind on the Starboard tack. have been employed at repairing a topsail allday at three O'clock P.M. were in the Longitude of 106.40 East and in the Latitude of 23.45 South. did not see anything during the day

Sunday June 5th 1890



This day began with a very light air from the Eastward. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack at daylight saw sperm whales going to the Westward there were five whales. we lowered the boats and the whales dodged in every direction most of the day it was about calm in the afternoon the Starboard Boat pulled on to one and struck him. killed him and got him alongside about sunset. called him about a seventy Blk whale. Long today about 106° 30' East ^{Lat 23° 24' South}

Monday June 6th



This day began with a light air from the ESE. at daylight called allhands and began to cut in the whale at ten o'clock saw sperm whales to the Eastward about 2 1/2 miles off. at noon had the whaleshead off and his body in then got dinner after dinner lowered the three larboard boats and pulled up to the whales the wind bruzed up set the sails and chased them. they were a large number of whales scattered all about. The Bow Boat struck one a small whale and the rest dodged to windward. hooked on the three boats and towed him to the ship got alongside a little after eight o'clock in the evening. let him lay alongside and the after whales head also. took in hail got supper and set the watch

Tuesday June 7th Long 106° 00' E Lat 23° 20' S

This day a good whalesail breeze from the SE at daylight called allhands and hove in the head we had alongside then cut in the small whale then began to boil latter part. cleared away the heads. so ends this day

Wednesday June 8th

This day a moderate breeze from the SE Ship by the wind on the Port tack. are employed at boiling. did not see anything during the day. Long 106° 12' E Lat 23° 20' S

Thursday June 9th

This day a light breeze from the Eastward Ship on the Port tack untill noon then on the other the rest of the day middle of the day finished boiling. latter part cleared up the deck and washed off. so ends this day

Friday June 11th 1871

This day began with a good breeze from the West and rainy weather. Ship steering off to the Eastward. middle & latter part fine weather with a light breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack.

Long 106°42' East & Lat 23°30' South so ends the day

Saturday June 11th

This day calm performed several jobs stowed some canvas on to the footrope of the maintopsail. broke out water. cooped the oil and headed it all over

Sunday June 12th

This day a moderate breeze from the South West Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. at eleven o'clock saw whales breaching to windward about six miles off. worked the Ship up and at half past three o'clock made them out to be sperm whales about four o'clock lowered the boats. the whales were cows & calves and going to the windward about sunset the Starboard boat got in ahead of a lot of them and struck one and the rest went off to windward out of sight. killed him and took him to the Ship took in sail and got ready to cut. Long about 107°00' East & Lat 23°35' South

Monday June 13th

This day a strong westerly breeze from the S.W. at daylight called all hands and cut in the little whale then got breakfast after breakfast broke out the Ground tier casks in the forehold on the Starboard side found some of them rotten fitted them and stowed them back and run down nearly all of the oil off deck. the Ship cruising on different tacks. saw something making whitewater to leeward of us ran down but saw nothing more of it. Long 107°40' East & Lat 23°32' South

Tuesday June 14th 1870

This day a strong breeze from the South Ship by the wind on different tacks. in the morning finished stowing down the oil there was 2395 gallons of it then began to boil the small whale latter part finished boiling. saw a merchant vessel steering to the north. also saw two pinbacks so ends the day

Wednesday June 15th

This day a strong whalesail breeze from the I & O Ship by the wind on the Port tack. are employed at repairing a topsail. did not see anything during the day at dark took in sail and wore Ship. Long 106° 49' E & Lat 23° 24' South

Thursday June 16th

This day began with a good whalesail breeze from the I & O Ship by the wind on the Port tack middle part the same latter part moderate. have been employed at repairing a foretop sail. so ends this day

Friday June 17th

This day fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from the Eastward Ship cruising on different tacks. finished repairing the foretop sail. so ends the day

Saturday June 18th

This day a strong breeze from the South Ship steering I & O most of the day. in the morning stowed down the oil we had on deck there was 377 gallons of it rest of the day fitted the mizzen royal riggen and done sundry other jobs at dark took in sail
Longitude 107° 33' East and Latitude 24° 00' South

Sunday June 19th

This day a moderate whalesail breeze from the I & O Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack middle and latter part the same. Long 109° 05' East & Lat 24° 20' S

Monday June 20th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the I & O at sunrise saw a sperm whale. about four miles off to the Eastward. he was going to the South West quick got breakfast and lowered the boats and chased him untill three o'clock in the afternoon when he went out of sight. middle & latter part of the day calm got on board of the Ship at dark so ends the day
Long about 109° 25' East & Lat 24° 50' South

Tuesday June 21st 1870

This day a strong S.W. breeze from the C.W. Ship on the Starboard tack. at two o'clock P.M. tacked Ship. and at half past two saw sperm whales they were going to the C.W. right dead to windward there was a large lot of them scattered about. lowered the boats and chased them but didn't strike at sunset came on board. Long 109° 17' East & Lat 24° 40' South

Wednesday June 22nd

This day began with a very strong breeze from the C.W. Ship by the wind on the Port tack middle and latter part a moderate gale Ship under a doubled reefed maintopsail & foresail. so ends this day

Thursday June 23rd

This day a strong breeze from the South. Ship cruising on different tacks. partly rattled the maintopmast rigging on the Starboard side. at dark took in sail

Friday June 24th

This day began with a light breeze from the South Ship by the wind on the Port tack. repaired the maintopgallantsail and done several other jobs. latter part a moderate breeze from the South with occasional squalls. Long 109° 26' E & Lat 23° 45' South

Saturday June 25th

~~Off~~ This day a light breeze from the S.E. Ship stured C.W. some been employed at Ship's duties also killed a hog did not see anything during the day

Sunday June 26th

This day a very strong breeze from the S.W. Ship by the wind on the Port tack middle & latter part Ship stured C.E. at dark came to the wind (sails on the Starboard tack. and took in the fore & mizzen top

Monday June 27th

This day began with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack. are employed at repairing the Mainsail. middle & latter part moderate Ship sturing West. finished the mainsail and bent it. and then got out water. at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the Starboard tack. did not see anything during the day

Tuesday June 28th 1870

This day began with a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship by the wind on the Port tack. middle & latter part more moderate Ship steering. sent down the old foretopsail and bent another and reefed up the old one at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the Port tack Long ^{Lat} 108° 20' Lat 23° 20'

Wednesday June 29th

This day a good whole sail breeze from the S East steered West untill ten o'clock A.M. then by the wind on the Port tack untill four P.M. then tacked Ship. at dark took in sail Long 107° 26' East & Lat 23° 45' South

Thursday June 30th

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship cruising on different tacks. at dark Ship on the Starboard tack. heading E.C.E. so ends this day

Friday July 1st 1870

This day began with a moderate whole sail breeze from the E.S.E. Ship under all sail by the wind on the Starboard tack. middle part the same latter part breeze very light

Saturday July 2^d

This day began with a moderate breeze from the South Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. middle part a good breeze latter part a strong breeze and squally Ship under double reefed topsails. Long 110° 31' East & Lat 23° 30' South

Sunday July 3^d

This day began with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. at half past four o'clock P.M. sighted the land Long 113° 00' East Lat 22° 50' at half past five kept the Ship off North by East

Monday July 4th

This day began with a strong whole sail breeze from the E.S.E. Ship by the wind steering N.E. middle part a moderate breeze from the East Ship heading N.E. latter part a light breeze from the Eastward Ship on the Port tack heading S.E. Lat 20° 25' Long 114° 00' East

Tuesday July 5th 1870

This day a moderate breeze from the S E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. are employed at breaking out the forehold on the Port side to see if the Ground tier leaked but did not find anything. at four o'clock P M tacked Ship. Lat 20° 00' South & Long 114° 40' East

Wednesday July 6th

This day a light breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail working to the Eastward tack & tack

Latitude 19° 50' South & Longitude 114° 54' East

Thursday July 7th

This day a moderate breeze from the S E Ship working to the Eastward tack & tack. at five o'clock saw ^{relics} Raches Reef bearing South East fifteen miles off. also saw the Island Crimouillie bearing S E ½ East just in sight from the masthead. at dark Ship on the Starboard tack with a very light air from the Eastward so ends this day

Friday July 8th

This day first part a moderate whole sail breeze from the S E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. middle part the same. at five o'clock P M tacked Ship wind S E Ship heading South. Lat 19° 50' South & Long 115° ~~47~~ East

Saturday July 9th

This day began with a good breeze from the South Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. the Boumany Islands in sight off the weather Bow. at three o'clock the wind moderated and hauled East. Tacked Ship and bent the Chains and got the Anchor off the Bows. at dark the Island of Legendre bearing South ten miles distant

Sunday July 10th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the S E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. heading East the land in sight. at seven o'clock A M saw two or three Humpbacks did not lower for them at half past 7 seven o'clock tacked Ship. & at half past ten 10 o'clock dropt the Anchor in 10 ½ fathoms water Cape Lambert bearing West by South 12 miles distant. Lat 20° 31' South Long by Chronometer 117° 20' East. latter part of the day calm. Anchored here to Cooper the Oil. there being a slight leak somewhere. at this time have a little over 900 bbls Spam & 200 bbls whale Oil. July 10th 1870

Office

Monday July 11th 1870

This day fine weather with a good breeze from the Eastward. at daylight called allhands and went to breaking out Oil to Cooper. hoisted out 58 casks on the Starboard side. did not find any leak today stowed back 15 casks so ends this day. saw a small schooner inshore of us, working to the Eastward

Tuesday July 12th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward have been employed at Coopersing the Oil so ends the

Wednesday July 13th

This day a good breeze from the the Eastward and pleasant weather. a boat came off from the Shore there is small settlement bearing S W from us about ~~20~~ 20 miles distant. they went onshore again about noon. but one man stopt on board of us. and in the morning we are going to take the anchor and he is going to Pilot us in somewhere near Legendre Island. have been employed at Coopersing the Oil today finished the Starboard side

Thursday July 14th

This day a fine breeze from the Eastward at three o'clock A M took our anchor. and at two o'clock P M let it go again in ten fathoms water the West End of Legendre Island bearing W E found a small schooner here with a whaling party on one of the Islands. they had taken two humpbacks and sunk one. the schooner was from Fremont. we saw several humpbacks outside of Legendre latter part of the day have been employed at haisting out Oil on the Port side so ends this days work

Friday July 15th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward. have been employed at Coopersing the Oil so ends this day

Saturday July 16th

This day a fine breeze from the East have been employed at Coopersing the Oil. saw the Schooners boats strike a humpback and kill him then he sunk. they came on board of us and got an anchor and a grappler to try to haul him up. do not know whether this succeeded or not. so ends this day

Sunday July 17th 1870

This day a moderate breeze from the S.W. with some rain. latter part the Chief Headsm^{man} of the whaling party came on board of us. they lost the whale they sunk yesterday the sharks eat him up they said

Monday July 18th

This a strong breeze from the S.W. have been employed at breaking out oil and cooping and stowing back finished hoisting out found one cask in the after hold that had leaked & nearly all out. have about about one hundred bbls to Cooper and stow back saw the whaling party chasing whales but did not get any. in the afternoon they came onboard of us they saw the first humpback cow and calf this morning. we agreed with them to throw our chances together. and each one to have every other whale first as they come big or small. Schooner name ~~Agree~~ ^{Agree} ~~Agree~~

Tuesday July 19th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the S.W. and ^{cooping} and stowing down oil at nine o'clock at 4 M saw two humpbacks lowered the Larboard & Waist boats and the Schooner lowered two boats. and our Waist Boat struck one killed him and took him to the Deck as they were to have the first whale he will make 50 bbls. then we came on board and got dinner after dinner finished the oil found one cask that had leaked about five 5 bbls & one about a bbl after we finished stowing back washed off the ship. so ends this day

Wednesday July 20th

This day a fine breeze from the S.W. a little after sunrise saw humpbacks lowered the four boats and the Waist boat struck one a little fellow he sunk like a stone and no wonder for when we come to cut him he was almost a dryskin. hauled him up and took him alongside of the Schooner as she was there with one boat the Schooner towed him to the ship gut him alongside and cut him in after a while about three o'clock P.M. saw more whales. and Mr. Tupper the Chief headman of the whaling party. and our mate went up but did not strike at dark came onboard

Thursday July 21st 1870

This day fine weather after breakfast saw three whales lowered the Larboard & Waist Boats. and the Schooner came down with two of her boats. our Waist Boat struck a whale killed him and took him alongside of the Schooner. he was a nice whale the Schooner towed him onshore as it was their whale. and then our two boats and Mr. Tapper their Chief headman went off to look for more whales but did not see any. we worked up to the Ship and got dinner saw no more whales during the day in the afternoon Mr. Tapper came onboard we set up some whaling craft. cut up the blubber in the blubber room and got ready to bail sounds this day

Friday July 22nd

This day began with a strong breeze from the South East after breakfast began to bail. saw some whales wide off shore. about nine o'clock ~~the~~ Mr. Tapper came onboard latter part a light breeze about three o'clock in the afternoon saw three humpbacks about a mile from the Ship. lowered the Larboard & Waist boats. and Mr. Tapper went also they were very still whales. the Waist Boat struck one the smallest of the three. and fired a Bomb lance into the biggest one and killed him then killed the fast one. then got them to the Ship about eight in the evening and are going to let them lay alongside of the Ship all night, according to agreement the small whale would be ours and the large one theirs. but being as our other whale was so poor Mr. Tapper gives us the big one and in the morning will take the small one and tow him ashore with the Schooner.

Saturday July 23rd

This day began with a fine breeze from the S.E. at 4 o'clock this morning the Schooner took her whale. at half past 4 called all hands got breakfast and at daylight got ready and began to cut our whale. about nine o'clock saw a whale lowered the Larboard & Waist Boats and chased him but he was doing to windward gave him up and came on board. at twelve o'clock finished cutting the Schooner came out with one boat but we did not ~~and~~ see any more chances during the day middle part breeze strong. are employed at bailing sounds this day

Sunday July 24th 1870

This day a fine breeze from the S.E. at daylight saw whales. lowered the three Starboard boats and the Waist boat struck a large calf bombed the bow and killed her then the calf got ahead of the bow and parted the line the larboard boat struck the bow and she sunk in three fathoms water seized an iron on to an oar and struck her on the bottom and hauled her up. Mr. Tupper came with the Schooner and towed her to the Ship. have been boiling and cut the whale in also. latter part saw more whales and Mr. Tupper & our larboard went off and Mr. Tupper struck one. killed him took him along side of the Ship and went off with him. so ends this day

Monday July 25th

This day a moderate breeze from the S.E. have been employed at boiling and and various other things saw a few whales going to the Eastward. coaled down the rig works at dark so ends this day

Tuesday July 26th

This day light winds and calms. have been employed at boiling. saw two humpbacks lowered the boats but did not strike for want of wind. so ends this day

Wednesday July 27th

This day began with a thick fog at eight o'clock it cleared off with a light breeze from the South. we saw three whales lowered the boats but did not get any at dinner time came on board latter part finished boiling & had a fine breeze from the Westward. so ends this day

Thursday July 28th

This day a very strong breeze from the W.S.W. at sun rise saw two whales over on the West side of the Bay lowered the boats and worked over their boat they went off shore. also saw several whales going quick to the Eastward. latter part did not see any whales

Friday July 29th

This day began with a very strong breeze from the S.E. by ten o'clock it blew a fresh gale. latter part it moderated down. saw a few whales wide offshore no whales came in to the Bay during the day

Saturday July 30th 1870

This day commenced fine weather with light breezes from the S. W. raised humpbacks at 6 o'clock morning lowered harbour and waist boat chased about 4 hours and the waist boat struck and saved one and took him along side of the ship at 7 P. M. saw one more whale towards night two Boats went in pursuit but without success. latter part much the same so ends this day

Sunday July 31st

This day commences with strong breezes from the S. W. raised humpbacks about 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock lowered two Boats but did not succeed in striking middle part much the same finish cutting at 12 noon saw more whales after dinner lowered got none latter part still blowing fresh so ends this day

Monday August 1st

This day commences with strong breezes from the southward all hands employed in trying out middle part the same latter part wind hauled to the westward still blowing fresh so ends this day

Tuesday August 2^d

This day commences with light breezes from the S. W. raised humpbacks at 8 o'clock lowered 3 Boats and the harbour Boat struck and saved him and took him along side of the Schooner and hooked on 3 Boats and towed a spell and until the wild died away let go and came on board middle part the wind veered to S. W. and freshened. latter part much the same so ends this day

Wednesday August 3^d

This day commences fine weather with light winds from the southward raised humpbacks a long way off shore and finally went out of sight middle part very moderate. latter part the wind hauled to the eastward and freshened. so ends.

Thursday August 4th 1870

This day commences with light breezes from the S. E. fine weather all hands employed in hauling the Fore mast forward and resetting the rigging middle part moderate raised humbacks breaching at 3½ o'clock P. M. and they went off out of sight. Latter part much the same wind S. W. and light so ends this day

Friday August 5th

This day commences with winds from the southward raised humbacks at 7 o'clock A. M. lowered 3 Boats and the waist Boat struck one and saved him took him along side about noon got dinner all hands commenced cutting got him in at sun down and put the carcass in a strait jacket in the shape of fluke chains pin ropes and other chains and ropes too numerous to mention and let him hang latter much the same so ends

Saturday August 6th

This day commences with light breezes from the southward raised whales at 7½ o'clock A. M. lowered soon after and the starboard Boat started but not faster came on board got dinner saw more whales after dinner went in pursuit and the larboard boat fastened to one slightly and drewed soon after with still more whales in sight chased intil sun down but the wind was so light that we could not get nigh enough to strike so ends this day the schooner got a cow and calf in the forenoon

Sunday August 7th

This day a very light air from the North. are employed at sailing. about eight o'clock saw a few whales lowered the boats and chased them but did not get near them. about 2 o'clock in the afternoon saw a Cow & calf lowered the boats and about half past 3 o'clock the Starboard boat struck the calf then the L. B. struck the cow at nine o'clock in the evening ~~got her~~ got her to the Ship. finished sailing at 4 o'clock in the afternoon. the Schooner has not been out today

Monday August 8th 1820

This day began with a calm at daylight began to
to cut in the whale at eight o'clock the wind
blew up from the S.W. at twelve o'clock saw
the Schooners boats chasing whales but they did not
strike at 4 o'clock P.M. finished cutting our whale
then coopered the oil about twentyfive barrels on deck

Tuesday August 9th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the S.W. are
employed at boiling at half past seven o'clock
saw some whales lowered two boats and chased until
noon but without success the schooner's boats also
chasing different whales but did not strike latter
part a very strong breeze from the N.W. so ends

Wednesday August 10th

This day began with a strong breeze from the N.W. &
are employed at boiling & stowing down oil
stowed 3104 gallons latter part finished boiling
the wind blowing heavy let go the Starboard Anchor
and payed out all of the port Chain. so ends this day

Thursday August 11th

This day a very strong breeze from the S.W.
broke out water & provisions. latter part set
the mainriggen tight. saw two or three whales
wide allt side so ends this day

Friday August 12th

This day began with a strong breeze from the S.W.
at sunrise saw some whales lowered the boats
& the L. Boat struck a small one. we signalled
the Schooner it being their whale and she came and
took him. middle part saw more whales chased
them & Mr Leav the Schooner 2^d headman struck
a little one. got him to the Ship about 3 o'clock
P.M. got dinner then cut him in so ends this day

Saturday August 13th

This day began with a good breeze from the S.W. are
employed at stowing down oil. at nine o'clock saw the
Schooner's boats chasing a whale. lowered the B Boat and went
with them. at half past eleven the Schooner's boats struck
lowered the W Boat and went & hoped to get the whale to the
Schooner it was a Cow whale with a small calf

— Anchored the Schooner and made the whale part
alongside of her the wind blowing heavy from
the S.W. they are going to lay untill the wind changes
at three o'clock came on board the wind blowing
a moderate gale. cut the little whale up in the
blubber room. and stowed 2596 gallons oil. so ends this day.
Sunday August 14th

This day began with a good breeze from the South
after breakfast began to bail at seven o'clock saw
whales lowered the boats and chased untill noon then
came on board and got dinner middle of the day
wind very light. The Schooner towed her to the Island
where they bailed. at four o'clock P.M. saw two whales
lowered the boats and chased them untill dark. Then
came on board. at half past 8 o'clock P.M. finished bailing.
Monday August 15th

This day began with a fine breeze from the S.W. lowered
the Starboard & Bow Boats and they went over the Rosemary
Island to look for whales. The other two boats crews
set up the mizen riggen. at dinner time the boats
returned. latter part wind West. at two o'clock hoisted
up the anchor and moved about a mile to the S.W.
have seen but a very few whales today them wide outside.
Tuesday August 16th

This day light variable winds. the three Starboard Boats
cruised all day saw but very few whales them going
quick. the Starboard Boat on board. the Captain stowed down
405 gallons oil. & got out a cask of bread so ends this day.
Wednesday August 17th

This day began with a fine breeze from the South
lowered the boats and cruised for whales in company
with the Schooner & her boats. about nine o'clock
saw a few whales & Elzer Tapper Chief headman
of the whaling party struck one at ~~10~~ 3 o'clock
got him to the ship it being our whale middle of
the day was calm. latter part a fine breeze from the West
Thursday August 18th. This day a strong breeze from the
Eastward. cut the whale in in the forenoon. latter part wind
E.C.W. saw the Schooners boats chasing a whale. lowered
our boats and chased with them it was a Cow & Calf
but she was going quick to the Eastward. and at dark gave her up.

Friday August 19th 1870

This day a moderate breeze from the Eastward. are employed at boiling. and two boats off cruising for whales saw but two whales during the day at dark a very light air from the North

Saturday August 20th

This day began with a strong breeze from the South at ten o'clock at 4th finished boiling saw a few whales outside. middle part moderate are employed at setting up casks set up one lot of old ones latter part saw some whales lowered and chased them in company with the Schooners boats but without success at dark calm so ends the day

Sunday August 21st

This day begins with a moderate gale from the S.E. middle part the same. latter part more moderate. saw a few whales going quick to the Eastward

Monday August 22^d

This day began with a gale of wind from the S.E. in the forenoon we got ready to stow down Oil & in the afternoon stowed 1767 gallons the wind moderated down at dark it was calm saw several whales but did not lower ponds

Tuesday August 23^d

This day began with a strong breeze from the S.E. at one o'clock O'Clock took the Anchor and stood seaward latter part moderate. at seven o'clock O'Clock wind W. S. West Ship laying' aback on the Port tack

Wednesday August 24th

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under allsail steering S.W. by W. got the Anchors on the Bow and stowed away the chains. latter part cleared up the deck and washed off. so ends the day

Thursday August 25th

This day a moderate gale from the E.S.E. Ship steering W. S. W. middle & latter part the same

Friday August 26th This day a very strong breeze from the E.S.E. Ship steering S.W. by W. dried the humpback bone & brunched it. rose new cutting falls & a new fish tackle fall. latter part Ship stood S.W. at dark came to the wind on the Port tack under short sail. Lat 11° 04' N Long 21° 14' W

Saturday August 27th 1870

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship. Tured I W. allhands employed at washing Ship at dark took in sail and came to the wind on the Port tack

Sunday August 28th

This day a strong breeze from the I & C Ship under double reefed topsails sturing I W. middle & latter part the same. Lat 23°45' South Long 109°10' East

Monday August 29th

This day a strong breeze from the South Ship by the wind on the Port tack. are employed at repairing the Starboard Boat. at dark wore Ship. Lat 24°25' S & Long 108°50' E

Tuesday August 30th

This day a very strong breeze from the South Ship on different tacks. fore part painted the Starboard Boat latter part repaired the Foresail and bent it again so ends this day

Wednesday August 31st

This day a strong breeze from the South Ship cruising on different tacks under double reefed topsails have been employed at repairing the ~~the~~ Waist Boat

Thursday September 1st 1870

This day a good breeze from the I & C Ship. cruising under allsail. painted the Waist & Bow Boats and finished rattling down the ~~mizen~~^{mizen} rigger and several other jobs. Lat 24°25' S & Long 107°40' East so ends the day

Friday September 2^d

This day a good whole sail from the I & C Ship on the Port tack are employed at repairing the Starboard Boat & rattling down the fore rigger so ends this day

Saturday September 3^d

This day a strong breeze from the South East Ship. cruising on different tacks under double reefed topsails. painted the Starboard Boat and done several other jobs. so ends this day

Sunday September 4th

This day a strong breeze from the South Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Lat 24°15' South & Long 108°50' E

Monday September 5th

This day a strong double reefed topsail breeze from the South Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack middle and latter part the same. Lat 24°30' South Long 110°06' East

Tuesday September 6th 1870

This day began with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack middle part the same latter part wind E.S.E. Ship steering South

Wednesday September 7th

This day began with a very strong breeze from the E by S Ship under doubled up topsails steering South middle part the same latter part more moderate Ship under all sail

Thursday September 8th

This day began with a moderate whalerail breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack middle and latter part wind light. Lat 29° 00' South Long

Friday September 9th

This day a light air from the South first part Ship on the Port tack middle part the same latter part on the Starboard tack. finished rattling the fore-rigger. so ends the day

Saturday September 10th

This day a light air from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Port tack middle & latter part the same bent the forestaysail

Sunday September 11th

This day began with a light air from the E.N.E. Ship steering S.E. middle part wind North latter part wind N.W. Ship steering S.E. by S. saw during the day a couple of pinbacks Cows & Calves. Lat 31° 30' South Long 109° 20' East

Monday September 12th

This day a light air from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. by South middle & latter parts the same. Lat 33° 00' South Long 111° 01' East

Tuesday September 13th

Commences with light breezes from N.W. steering S.E. by S. middle part took in light sails with the breeze still freshening saw several pinbacks latter part doubled reefed Fore and Main Topsails and furled the mizzen towing strong so ends at dark Ship steering E.S.E. Lat 34° 40' S Long 113° 0'

Wednesday September 14th

This day a fresh gale from the Westward Ship under a single reefed maintopsail doubled up foretopsail & foresail steering E by S. at twelve 12 o'clock we saw Cape Chatham bearing N.E. 20 miles distant. at 4 o'clock Sth Lat 35° 20' South. at dark Ship under a close reefed maintopsail steering E.S.E. so ends this day

Thursday September 15th 1870

This day began with squally rainy weather wind from the Westward. Boat^{all} head bearing North 15 miles distant at eight o'clock cleared up and we started ~~for~~ for King George's Sound. at twelve o'clock we entered the Sound. met the Bk Swallow. Capt Rider. coming out. at three o'clock we anchored in Frenchmans Bay to get water

Friday September 16th

This day fine weather wind North. are employed at getting water got 22 Casks. and stowed nearly all of it away sound

Saturday September 17th

This day began with a strong breeze from the W & W and rainy weather. middle part clear weather wind strong from the West. are employed at getting water got 23 Casks the English Mail Steamer arrived today. & a merchant Ship sailed from here. bound to Collis. so ends this day

Sunday September 18th

This day a fine breeze from the W & W Ship laying at King George's Sound. in Frenchmans Bay. at seven o'clock we took the anchor and worked up the Sound & anchored at point deseshion entrance of Albany harbor

Monday September 19th

This day began with a light breeze from the Westward and rainy weather Ship laying in King George's Sound after dinner fine weather wind S.E. weighed anchor went in to Albany harbor and anchored in front of the town. so ends this day

Tuesday September 20th

This day a strong breeze from the S & W Ship laying at Albany King George's Sound W.A. the Starboard watch on shore on liberty. so ends this day

Wednesday September 21st

This day the same as yesterday Ship laying the same. the Starboard watch on shore on liberty

Thursday September 22nd

This day wind from the S & E Ship laying at Albany West Australia the Starboard Watch on shore on liberty. got off 6000 lbs potatoes

Friday September 23rd

This day a fresh breeze from the W & W Ship laying the same as yesterday. the Starboard Watch on liberty got off 2600 lbs potatoes. at dark let the S anchor go

Saturday September 24th 1870

This day a strong breeze from the S W Ship laying at Albany W C. the Starboard Watch on liberty. so ends the day

Sunday September 25th

This day a very strong breeze from the S W Ship in Albany W C. at Anchor the Starboard Watch on liberty

Monday September 26th

This day a moderate whole sail breeze from the S W at eight o'clock weighed anchor and ² filed out of Albany harbor. middle part laying off and on in the Sound. latter part worked out of the Sound. at dark saw the whole ship Eliza Adams & Capt Hamblin came on board of us and staid but a few moments they were bound in to the Sound they were 38 months out with upwards of 3400 bbls oil at nine o'clock P M Ship under all sail by the wind on the Port tack heading S W. so ends the day

Tuesday September 27th

This day began with a light breeze from the S W Ship off Cape Howe. middle & latter part of the day a dead calm. did not see anything during the day

Wednesday September 28th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the S W Ship under all sail steering East. at noon fell in with the Bk Swallow. and Capt Rider came on board of us also I would state that about two weeks ago she landed her 2^d Officer Mr Mackie at Albany sick he having got well came out with us. I returned to the Swallow. latter part of the day a strong breeze from the S W are cruising off Eclips Island at dark took in sail so ends this day

Thursday September 29th

This day a moderate gale from the South with ~~much~~ frequent rain showers Ship on different tacks under storm sails the land in the vicinity of Baal Head about 20 miles off the Bk Swallow in sight so ends

Friday September 30th

This day began with a strong breeze from the S W middle & latter parts moderate Ship cruising off Baal Head. saw several pinbocks so ends this day

Saturday October 1st 1870

This day a very light air from the S E middle & latter parts the same. saw the Bk Swallow, at dark Bauld Head bearing N by E 25 twenty-five miles distant—

Sunday October 2^d

This day a strong whole sail breeze from the E S E. Ship cruising off mount Gardner. the Bk Swallow also. at half past five o'clock P M saw a shoal Black Fish going to the Westward quick at dark took in sail

Monday October 3^d

This day a strong double reefed topsail breeze from the Eastward Ship cruising off Bauld head. the Bk Swallow also

Tuesday October 4th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the S E. middle & latter parts wind S S W. Ship cruising the same as yesterday

Wednesday October 5th

This day a good breeze from the S W Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack Bauld Island in sight on the weather quarter. & the Bk Swallow in sight to leeward latter part are out of sight of the land. so ends this day

Thursday October 6th

This day began with a strong breeze from the Westward and rainy weather Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. saw the Bk Swallow to windward. latter part wind stronger weather the same. Ship under storm sails. at half past five o'clock P M wore Ship so ends this day

Friday October 7th

This day a strong breeze from the S S W Ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on the Port tack the Bk Swallow in sight. also the land. middle part broke out the fore hold to see if we could find the leak in the oil but did not find any. latter part repaired the gib. saw several pinbacks during the day. at four o'clock P M wore Ship Bauld Head bearing North 15 miles distant

Saturday October 8th

This day a moderate whole sail breeze from the S S W. Ship cruising off Bauld head in company with the Ship Eliza Adams she came out from the Sound last night. Capt Castino & family went on board of her and spent the day. the Bk Swallow in sight today. at dark took in sail so ends this day

Sunday October 9th 1870

This day began with a light air from the South Ship off Bauld Island in company with the Eliza Adams after breakfast Capt Hamblen & family came onboard and spent the day. the Bk Swallow inshore of us. middle of the day calm. latter part a moderate breeze from the Eastward. Ships stirring M & W. at dark Capt Hamblen returned to his Ship and made allsail for home. we took in sail & layd to the wind on bit tack

Monday October 10th

This day a good whole sail breeze from the E M & Ship. cruising off Bauld head. after 4 o'clock P.M. the Bk Swallow came down to us and Capt Rider came onboard and spent the evening. so ends this day.

Tuesday October 11th

This day light variable winds Ship cruising off B. hd the Bk Swallow & an other whaling Bk do not know who in sight to the Eastward of us. so ends this day

Wednesday October 12th

This day a moderate breeze from the S W Ship cruising off Bauld Island. at noon saw black fish lowered the Boats and got 4 the L B two the W & B Boats one each the Bks Swallow & George & Susan in sight. at dark we spoke the George & Susan and Capt Brooks came onboard

Thursday October 13th

This day wind South strong Ship under double reefed topsail cruising the same as yesterday. hailed out the Blackfish blubber. saw the Bk Swallow. also saw the Bark George & Susan go in to King George's Sound. so ends this day.

Friday October 14th

This day a moderate whole sail breeze from the South Ship. cruising off Mount Gardner. the Bk Swallow also. latter part saw a strange whaling Bark think it was an Englishman. at dark took in sail

Saturday October 15th

This day a moderate breeze from the Southward Ship. cruising as usual. the same two Bks in sight as yesterday. we did not see anything during the day at dark took in sail as usual.

Sunday October 16th 1870

This day a strong breeze from the I & E Ship. cruising as usual at half past five O'clock P M saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered the boats & the Starboard boat struck a small one and saved him. the same two Bks in sight

Monday October 17th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward. at 8 O'clock A M saw a whale a mile & a half to windward of us spout ten times. Bauld Island bearing North 20 miles distant we worked about there over three hours but did not see him again then ran off South West untill noon but did not see him again. we then stood off shore the Swallow in sight inshore of us. & the English Bk to the Westward of us. about two O'clock P M saw the English Bk. whaling we made all sail and ran down that way even we got near enough we saw their boats laying by a dead whale. we then came to the wing Bauld head bearing N N W. the Swallow ran down and spoke them. after supper we spoke the Swallow & Capt Rider came onboard he said they told him that it was a lone whale. we think it was the same whale that we saw in the morning.

Tuesday October 18th

This day the wind blowing a moderate gale from the E & E Ship. under short sail cruising off Bauld head the Swallow also. saw the English Bk to the west. so ends the day.

Wednesday October 19th

This day the wind blowing a gale from the W I M Ship. lying too under storm sails. so ends this day.

Thursday October 20th

This day a gale of wind from the Westward. Ship under storm sails on the Port tack. middle part wore Ship Bauld Island bearing N W. saw the Swallow to the leeward of us. latter part saw the English Mail Steamer bound Eastward. so ends this day.

Friday October 21st

This day began with a fresh gale from the I W. Ship. on the port tack under storm sails. middle & latter part more moderate. set the foretop sail. the Bk Swallow in sight to leeward. at half past five O'clock P M wore Ship Bauld Island bearing West by North. so ends this day.

Saturday October 22^d 1870

This day a strong whalesail breeze from the Westward Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. The Gullow in sight to windward. the land in sight to the North West.

Sunday October 23^d

This day began with a moderate breeze from the West. middle part about calm latter part a light air from the S.W. at dark took in sail off Bauld Island. so ends this day

Monday October 24th

This day a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship cruising off Bauld head. the Bks Gullow & Mermaid also latter part spoke the ^{Mermaid} ~~Mermaid~~. & Capt Bastino went on board of her. she reports having taken 200 blb^s since last cleared.

Tuesday October 25th

This day began with a moderate whalesail breeze from the E.C.C. all three vessels cruising the same as yesterday at one o'clock P.M. we were well offshore standing in the Gullow & Mermaid. inshore. the Gullow on the weather bow hull down the. Mermaid not so far off but on the lee bow. soon after one o'clock. saw the Gullow ^{Maneuvering} for whales. we made all sail, and went that way as fast as possible. we soon see that the Gullows boats had struck and that the whales had got down to the Mermaid & they were chasing them saw them strike two whales. then we saw the Gullow going right before the wind and we chased them the wind breezing all the time. we got up within half a mile of the whales and lowered the three Starboard boats. but had not chased but a little while when the Bow Boat was swamped and capized. and the Starboard ^{Le. B.} went and picked up the men and carried them on board the ship. the Waist Boats close to the whales but did not go far when she was filled with water but did not turn over but they thought on board the ship that she had taken in her sail & was coming on board. so they went to work to save the Bow Boat. but in about two hours and a half they began to think the Waist Boat was not all right. so left the Le. B. to hold on the B.B. and went down and picked up the W. Boat's crew. then saved the waist boat but lost the B.B. it blowing a moderate gale. and coming in night. so ends this day

Wednesday October 26th 1870

This day wind blowing a gale from the ESE Ship under storm sails. on different tacks. are employed at rigging a new B Boat. & repairing damages on the Wais Boat & Craft. middle & latter parts the same

Thursday October 27th

This day a Westaly gale & Equally rainy weather at half past one O'clock P.M. had a heavy squall the foretopmast staysail hallyards parted and the staysail blew to pieces. at half dark Ship Ship off Beauld Island under storm sails heading off shore. the Island bearing NW by N ³/₄ N 30^{miles}

Friday October 28th

This day a gale of wind from the WSW Ship under storm sails. on different tacks so ends the day

Saturday Oct 29th

This day began with a moderate whole sail breeze from the West. Ship by the wind on the Port tack. middle part more moderate. wore Ship. latter part calm. so ends the day

Sunday October 30th 

This day began with a moderate breeze from the SE Ship steering to the Westward at half past 9 O'clock. saw the Bk Swallow off the lubeam. whaling. we then steered that way. at one O'clock got down to her and found her to be chasing a large sperm whale we lowered our Boats & the W Boat struck him. & he took her line. then we chased him untill sunset but didnot get hold of him so had to give him up. before we struck him he was going to the WSW. after that he went more to the South. we saw this whale in about 119° 45' East Longitude & Lat 35° 12' South

Monday Oct 31st

This day first part a very light air from the North Ship steering to the Westward in company with the Swallow middle part a light air from the Eastward. latter part a moderate breeze from the South. Lat 35° 15' S. Long 119° 23' East

Tuesday November 1st 1870

This day a good whole sail breeze from the SE Ship cruising off Beauld head. the Swallow & an English whaling Bk also. saw a merchant bark bound Westward. at dark took in sail so ends this day

Wednesday November 2^d 1870

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward ship cruising off Bauld head middle & latter parts the same

Thursday November 3^d

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship cruising the same as yesterday. the Swallow, Mermaid & Englishman also

Friday November 4th

This day a good breeze from the South Ship steered to the Westward untill noon then were around off Cape Chatham. latter part steered S.E. the land in sight all day

Saturday November 5th

This day a light breeze from the West Ship cruising off Bauld head. middle part - ran down off Bauld Island latter part saw the ships Swallow, Mermaid & Fanny Nickerson & Ship ~~Young~~ Young Phoenix spoke the Y.P. & Capt Sherman came on board & spent the evening

Sunday November 6th

This day a good whalesail breeze from the S.W. Ship cruising off B. Island. Capt Rider came onboard from the Swallow and spent the day. the other vessels also ^{in sight} Geo & Susan

Monday November 7th

This day began with a good whalesail breeze from the West Ship to the Eastward of Bauld Island on different tracks also the other five ships. middle part wind stronger latter part a moderate gale. Capt Castine went onboard the Mermaid a fine moment. she reported as having seen a shoal of sperm whales in the morning. but they were driven away by killers. we did not see anything during the day

Tuesday November 8th

This day began with a strong breeze from the West Ship working to windward middle part the same latter part wind S.W. the same 5 whales in sight to-day

Wednesday November 9th

This day began with a light breeze from the W.N.W. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack Bauld Island in sight off the weather beam. middle part the same. latter part wind S.W. Ship by the wind on the Port tack

Thursday November 10th

This day light winds from the S.W. and calms Bauld Island in sight bearing West. 4 of the Whalers in sight. Ship Young Phoenix Bks Swallow, Mermaid & Fanny Nickerson

Friday November 11th 1870

This day a strong breeze from the S W Ship by the wind on the Port tack under double reefed topsails. at four o'clock wore Ship. Bould Island bearing West 35 miles. so ends this day

Saturday November 12th

This day began with a calm the Mermaid clear us. after breakfast. Capt Castino went on-board of her and spent the day. middle & latter parts a moderate breeze from the South Ship steering to the Westward -- so ends this day. the land in sight

Sunday November 13th

This day fine pleasant weather. wind from the E S E Ship. cruising off Bould Island. the Mermaid & Swallow & Englishmen also

Monday November 14th

This day a moderate gale from the E S E Ship. cruising off Bould head under short sail. latter part steered Westward

Tuesday November 15th

This day a good breeze from the Eastward Ship. cruising off Bould head in company with the Sks Swallow & Mermaid

Wednesday November 16th

This day a gale of wind from the Eastward Ship. under storm sails on different tacks all day

Thursday November 17th

This day a strong breeze from the S W Ship. under short sail cruising off Bould Head. so ends this day

Friday November 18th

This day began with a moderate breeze from Westward Ship under all sail working to the Westward middle part the same latter wind more to the South. Capt Bender came on-board from the Swallow and spent the evening Bould Island bearing N 20 miles

Saturday November 19th

This day began with a good breeze from the S E Ship steering along the land to the Westward weather rainy. at noon came to the wind off Bould head. latter part a very strong breeze Ship under short sail so ends this day

Sunday November 20th

This day fine weather Ship cruising off Bould head

Monday November 21st

This day began with a strong breeze from the S E Ship steering to the Westward. middle part a light air from the Ship off Cape Chetham. latter part a moderate breeze from the ~~SW~~ Westward. saw the English whaling ^{Johnnie Dickson} sk steering Eastward

Tuesday November 22^d 1870

This day began with a gale of wind from the S E Ship steering West. after breakfast came to the middle & latter parts blowing a fresh gale. Ship laying to the wind

Wednesday November 23^d

This day the wind blowing a moderate gale. ran the Ship off to the North latter part saw Cape Luwin ^{current} or S W Cape of New Holland. then came to the wind on the Port tack

Thursday November 24th

This day fine weather with a moderate breeze from the South Ship cruising off Cape Luwin did not see anything during the day

Friday November 25th

This day fine weather wind S E Ship cruising off the white top rocks South Coast New Holland

Saturday November 26th

This day very pleasant weather & a moderate breeze from the Eastward Ship cruising the same as yesterday. saw a merchant Brig steering N W. at dark took in sail

Sunday November 27th

This day began with a light air from the Eastward middle part calm. latter part a good breeze from the South Ship steering East. at dark took in sail

Monday November 28th

This day a strong whaler's air breeze from the S E Ship cruising off Point D. Entrecastaux. middle & latter parts this day

~~This~~ Tuesday November 29th

This day Ship cruising the same as yesterday. wind S E

Wednesday November 30th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward. at day light saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered the boats & killed two but saved only one. Ship cruising the same as the past two days did not see anything more

Thursday December 1st 1870

This day a strong breeze from the S E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack did not see anything

Friday December 2^d

This day a strong breeze from the S E and thick weather. Ship cruising off Point D. Entrecastaux

Saturday December 3^d

This day fine weather wind S E Ship cruising the same as yesterday. the flying jib stay parted

Sunday December 4th 1870

This day thick fog with a dead calm all day

Monday December 5th

This day began with a moderate whole sail breeze from the N^WW. Ship steering to the Eastward. repaired the flying jib stay and set it up. latter part a strong breeze from the W^SW. at five o'clock P.M. Bould head bearing North ten miles. came to the wind on the Starboard tack and doubled up the topsails. at dark close reefed them

Tuesday December 6th

This day a moderate breeze from the Westward Ship raising off Bould Island. middle part saw the Bk Mermaid and Capt Castino went on board of her and spent the afternoon

Wednesday December 7th

This day began with a very light air from the S^W Ship off Cape Rich. heading to the Southward at half past 12 o'clock. saw a school of sperm whales to the South of us 3¹/₂ miles off going quick to the W^SW toward the Boats and pulled after them but could not come up with them. so gave them up. and started for the Ship. and when about a mile from her she signaled to the Boats. for another school of whales. chased them they were going quick to the South. could not come up with them. at dark came on board. The wind S^E very light

Thursday December 8th

This a strong breeze from the S^E Ship. steering to the S^W at dark Mount Gardner bearing North twenty miles

Friday December 9th

This day thick weather. first part wind S^E very light latter part wind S^W do. so ends this day

Saturday December 10th

This day light variable winds from West to South and rainy weather. latter part spoke the Bk Lancer Capt Chace came on board and spent the evening

Sunday December 11th

This day fine weather. wind N^E light Ship steering Westward. at dark Bould head bearing N^W by W. 20 miles

Monday December 12th

This day began with a light air from the North. Ship steering W^SW middle part calm. latter part a light air from the S^W Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. bearings ^{Bould Head} South 20 miles distant

Tuesday December 13th 1870

This day a good breeze from the Westward Ship cruising tack & tack off Bauld Island did not see anything

Wednesday December 14th

This day began with a calm at sunrise saw a shoal of Sperm Whales going quick to the S W. They went out of sight at half past seven O'clock. at eight & O'clock saw a shoal of Black fish. lowered the boats and got 2 middle part a light air from the Eastward Ship steering S W latter part Ship steering West. with a moderate breeze Bauld Island bearing N E N W. so ends this day

Thursday December 15th

This day began with a light breeze from the S S W Ship by the wind on the Port tack middle & latter part Ship cruising off Bauld head. also Bks Swallow & Mermaid

Friday December 16th

This day a strong breeze from the Westward. Ship cruising off Bauld head. did not see anything during the day. but one Bk

Saturday December 17th

This day first & middle parts calm. latter part a very light air from the S W Bauld head bearing North West

Sunday December 18th

This day wind from the South Ship steering to the Westward. did not see anything during the day

Monday December 19th

This day began with strong breeze from the East Ship steering for Cape Leeuwin at 4 O'clock P M passed the Cape wind South. Ship steering for Vasse. so ends this day

Tuesday December 20th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the Eastward latter part a light breeze from the Westward ran in to Vasse near Holland. & anchored at five O'clock P M

Wednesday December 21st

This day Ship laying at anchor at Vasse N H got off a Ton and a half of potatoes.

Thursday December 22^d

Ship lying at anchor the same as yesterday got off 17 hundred weight of potatoes. both days have had very light winds and very warm weather

Friday December 23rd 1871

This day began with a light breeze from the S E at six o'clock at 10 weighed anchor and sailed from Vasse M. B. middle part about calm latter part the wind breezed up from the South Ship heading N S W

Saturday December 24th

This day a good whole sail breeze from the South East Ship by the wind on the port tack all day.

Sunday December 25th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the North East Ship cruising on different tacks. latter part calm

Monday December 26th

This day a strong breeze from the S S W Ship steering Ship steering South Easterly. Lat 35° 25' South Long 114° 30' East

Tuesday December 27th

This day began with a strong breeze from the S W Ship steering Eastward. at ~~xx~~ noon off Cape Chatham saw a shoal of sperm whales going to the S W quick

Wednesday December 28th

This day a strong breeze from the S W Ship cruising off Bould Head. at one o'clock P M saw three large sperm whales going West South West. lowered the boats but could not get in ahead of them. so came on board

Thursday December 29th

This day a light breeze from the S S W Ship cruising off Bould ~~Island~~ Island in company with Bks Lwallow and Lancer in the afternoon the Captains of each vessel came on board and spent the evening.

Friday December 30th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering Westward along the land the Lancer & Lwallow also. are employed at repairing the mainsail. at three o'clock P M saw the Lancers boats chasing whales she was inshore of us about six miles ran for her and found her to be chasing three large S W whales going to the N S W. saw the boats strike a whale and lose him again. we lowered our boats and the West boat fastened to one saved him and got him along side at 7 P M. then got ready to cut Bould Island bearing North 20 miles distant

Saturday December 31st 1870

This day the wind blowing very strong from the East at daylight called all hands and began to cut in the whale. had a very rough sea hauled the belly chain eye bolt out the side of the ship. parted the fluke chain. but got another on without a great deal of trouble. at sunset had the body in and the head fast alongside. so ends this days work

Sunday January 1st 1871

This day began with a strong breeze from the W & W hove in the whales head boiled the case & started the try works. latter part are employed at boiling and cutting junk. the wind South Ship on the port tack

Monday January 2^d

This day a good breeze from the S & E Ship cruising off Bould Island under short sail. are employed at boiling. spoke the Bk Charmmaid She was stowing down a hundred bbls oil. taking the last week

Tuesday January 3^d

This day began with a moderate gale from the C & E finished boiling and washed off the deck

latter part of the ^{day} wind moderate weather rainy

Wednesday January 4th

This day a very strong breeze from the South

Thursday January 5th

This day a very strong breeze from the S & E with occasional rain squalls. saw the Bks Swallow Lancer & Charmmaid at three o'clock Bk were in Latitude 35° 35' South Long 117° 36'

Friday January 6th

This day a very strong breeze from the S & E Ship under short sail cruising off Bould head. middle and latter parts the same. the Bk Swallow in sight. at 5 o'clock Bk Capt Bids came on board of us. reports having seen sperm whales early in the morning going to the Eastward. did not strike

Saturday January 7th

This day a strong breeze from the Westward. and a heavy swell ~~running~~ running from the Eastward. stowed down the oil stowed it in the after hold on the Port side. there was 3027 gallons of it

Sunday January 8th 1871

This day a moderate gale from the W & W. Ship on the Port tack

Monday January 9th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the W & W and rising weather. Ship on the Starboard tack. middle fine weather. Later part wind West Ship on the Port tack. at 4 O'clock P.M. Lat 36° 24' South Long 117° 57' East. at dark Ship steering North. so ends this day

Tuesday January 10th

This day began with a moderate gale from the Westward Ship under storm sails on the Port tack. at half past 7 O'clock in the morning Thomas Stewart fell from the fore top and broke his right leg and bruised his head and body badly. The Ship at the time about 60 miles from Bauld head and a gale coming on all the time made what sail the Ship could carry to try to get in to Albany to a Doct. middle part blowing a fresh gale with heavy squalls. at three O'clock in the afternoon Ship under a close reefed maintopsail and storm sails. saw Bauld head on the lee bow & points steered for it. and at seven O'clock in the evening drop anchor in King Georges Sound. at midnight The Doct. came on board. the Bk Swallow came in here yesterday for water would sail in the morning. so ends this day at trouble

Wednesday January 11th

Ship laying at anchor in the King Georges Sound. at seven O'clock in the morning carried the triffle on shore thence from the South West. the Bk Swallow went to sea at one O'clock P.M. we weighed anchor and went to sea

Thursday January 12th

This day a good wholisail breeze from the S & W Ship cruising off Mount Gardner. the Bks Swallow, Mermaid & Lancer also. at five O'clock P.M. our fib stay parted

Friday January 13th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the South Ship cruising off Bauld Island. are employed at fitting a new fib stay. later part wind East strong. set up the stay

Saturday January 14th

This day a moderate gale from the E & W Ship on different tacks under short sail. off Bauld head. saw the Bks Mermaid & Lancer. so ends this day

Sunday January 15th 1871

This day a strong wholsail breeze from the Eastward Ship cruising off Bauld head in company with bks Swallow & Mermaid. latter part Capt. Rider came on board and spent the afternoon. at dark blowing a moderate gale

Monday January 16th

This day began with squally winds from the Westward middle part calm. Ship off Bauld head in company with bks Swallow Mermaid & Lancer. latter part the wind West blowing a moderate gale. today began to wet the oil in the hold. so ends this day

Tuesday January 17th

This day a strong wholsail breeze from the S W Ship. cruising the same as yesterday. the others also. so ends

Wednesday January 18th

This day a very light air from the S W. but a new forecast

Thursday January 19th

This day a moderate breeze from the Eastward. Ships all cruising on the same old beat so ends this day

Friday January 20th

This day wind the same as yesterday. Ships cruising the same also. saw a shoal of killers toward the boats but could not strike any they were too shy

Saturday January 21st

This day a light air from the S E Ship cruising off Bauld head in company with the bks Mermaid & Lancer. Capt. Costino went on board the Mermaid and spent the day. at dark another calm

Sunday January 22nd

This day a good breeze from the South Ship. cruising off ~~the~~ Bauld head. latter part rainy so ends this day

Monday January 23rd

This day fine weather wind S E Ship cruising the same as yesterday. also bks Swallow Mermaid & Lancer

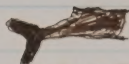
Tuesday January 24th

This day light Southerly winds Ship cruising off B head in company with the others three 3 barks

Wednesday January 25th

This day a strong breeze from the S S W Ship. cruising off Bauld Island. did not see anything

Thursday January 26th 1871



This day began with a strong breeze from the S W Ship cruising off Beauld Island. middle & latter parts very moderate. at three o'clock P M saw two sperm whales going W S W very quick. Whallow Mermaid & Lancer all in sight of us. so ends this day

Friday January 27th

This day began with a good whole sail breeze from the N E Ship Ship steering S W. middle part Ship cruising off Beauld Island. wind very light. at two o'clock P M Capt Macy of Bk Lancer came on board. at half past two o'clock the wind came around to the Westward. at three o'clock while furling the mainsail John Jones. Seaman fell from the mainyard and killed him instantly. at dark the wind blowing a fresh gale from the S W Ship under storm sails. Capt Macy still on board

Saturday January 28th

This day a strong breeze from the S W Ship on the Port tack heading inshore at 4 o'clock P M Buried the body of John Jones. at dark Capt Macy returned on board his Ship. so ends this day

Sunday January 29th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the Westward. middle part a strong breeze latter part a fresh gale Ship under storm sails at dark

Monday January 30th

This day a very light air from the Westward all day.

Tuesday January 31st

This day a good whole sail breeze from the Eastward Ship cruising off Beauld Island middle & latter parts the same

Wednesday January

Wednesday February 1st 1871

This day a moderate breeze from the South Ship cruising off Beauld head. the Bk Whallow Mermaid & Lancer also latter part Captain Castine went on board the Lucullan and spent the evening. so ends this day

Thursday February 2^d

This day a moderate gale from the S W Ship under different tacks under storm sails

Friday February 3rd 1871

This day a strong breeze from the South East. Ship cruising off Beaulieu head. Bbs Swallow Lancer & Mermaid also

Saturday February 4th

This day a strong breeze from the S E Ship cruising the same old ground. the other three vessels in sight

Sunday February 5th

This day began with a moderate gale from the S S W Ship off Cape Howe. ran to the Eastward untill noon latter part blowing a fresh gale Ship under stunsails

Monday February 6th

Ship day a strong gale from the S S W Ship under stunsails

Tuesday February 7th

This day a moderate breeze from the South Ship off Beaulieu head. the other three Bbs also. so ends this day

Wednesday February 8th

This day a light air from N E to S E Ship off Beaulieu head. have rattled down the Starboard side mainrigg

Thursday February 9th

This day a very light air from the Eastward. Ship cruising off Beaulieu head. did not see anything

Friday February 10th

This day a moderate whollesail breeze from S S E in the forenoon saw the Lancer lower her boats and one of them struck a whale. There was 7 seven miles to windward of us. saw the other boats chase the whale to windward but they did not get any more. we worked the ship up and at half past five o'clock saw the whales lowered our boats but could not strike they were shy. have rattled the Port side of mainrigg at dark Capt Castino went on board the Mermaid and spent the evening. those whales were out of sight land

Saturday February 11th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship on the Starboard tack heading inshore. after supper Captain Castino & Capt Rider of Bb Swallow went on board the Mermaid & spent the evening. so ends the

Sunday February 12th

This day first part calm latter part a good breeze from the Westward. Ship off Cape Howe

Monday February 13th 1871

This day a good whalsail breeze from the South. Ship cruising off Bould head did not see anything sound.

Tuesday February 14th

This day began with a very strong breeze from the E. S. E. Ship under short sail cruising off Bould head. weather thick. have been employed at breaking out the fore peak. to over haul the Shooks. latter part of the day stormy weather so ends the

Wednesday February 15th

This day began with a strong breeze from the East Ship on the Starboard tack. middle part moderate latter part calm. have not seen the land today

Thursday February 16th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the South. Ship steering North. at nine o'clock saw Cape Howe. then steered East the rest of the day. at dark Bould head bearing N 25 miles

Friday February 17th

This day a light breeze from the South. Ship cruising off Bould head. sent the foretop sail down and repaired it and bent it again so ends this day

Saturday February 18th

This day began with a moderate breeze from the Westward Ship on the same old beat. saw the Bk Obermaid go in to the Sound. latter part a strong breeze. Ship under short sail. the Bk Gwallow in sight

Sunday February 19th

This day began with a good whalsail breeze from the South West. Bould head bearing N W 25 miles distant middle part steered in for the Sound in company with the Bk Gwallow. at two o'clock came to an anchor in Frenchmans Bay. so ends this day

Monday February 20th

This day Ship laying at anchor in Frenchmans Bay employed at getting water. got off 40 Casks of water

Tuesday February 21st

This day finished getting water 24 Casks today. making 425 bbls water. at half past ten o'clock took the anchor the wind S W. anchored off point possession at two o'clock. latter part a strong breeze from the S W

Wednesday February 22nd 1871

This day fine weather with a moderate breeze from the S.E. at 7 o'clock A.M. took the anchor and went in to the Princess Royal harbor and anchored off the Town of Albany. have been employed at stowing away water. and washing Ship and so forth. the Bks Swallow & mermaid came in after we came in so ~~and~~ the

Thursday

Oct 8th 1878.

Wednesday Oct 8, 1878 This day began wind blowing heavy from the North. at eleven o'clock P.M. came onboard the Chilton in the s. Steamer Helen Augusta. attempted to take the anchor and go to sea but gave it up. at half past four o'clock P.M. took the anchor at six o'clock pilot took his leave. got the anchors on the bows. at eight o'clock ship heading South under double reefed fore & main topsails & fore sail. wind blowing strong from the North. weather clear

Thursday Oct 9th
this day wind N.E. blowing a gale ship under storm sails by the wind on the port tack saw a three-masted schooner. a good many of us seasick. thank the God of heaven that it is as well with us as it is praise his holy name though Jesus Christ Amen

Friday Oct 10.

This day a strong breeze from the N.E. ship under short sail on the Port tack heading E. S. E. Saw three sails bound Westward at noon Latitude $39^{\circ}14'$ Long $70^{\circ}45'$
latter part close boatscrews & matches. so ends

Saturday Oct 11th

This day a strong breeze from the N.E. weather thick. ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on the Port tack. are employed fitting & getting the boats ready for whaling
Lat $38^{\circ}30'$ Long $69^{\circ}40'$

Ship James Arnold, Sullivan master

June 29th 66 between the Lands of Fayal and St George saw a large school of sperm whales going through between Fayal and Pico got one (80 blbs)

July 8th 66 the land of Corvo bearing West distant 30 miles the Waist and Starboard boats each got one (making 135 blbs)

August 1st 1866. Lat 44° 30' N. Lon 32° 10' picked up a dead whale making 78 blbs

August 27th 1866. The Land of St Graciosa bearing N.W. distant 10 miles. got a large whale. in company with ship Emma Morris

Sept 10th 66. The Land of Fayal bearing S.W. distant 6 miles got 2 whales in company with ship Emma C Jones (both making 220 blbs)

Jan 12th 67. Lon 155° 28' E. Lat 37° 30' S got 2 whales making 140 blbs

Jan 20th 67 Lat 37° 20' S. Lon 155° 20' E got 2 whales making 140 blbs

Feb 28th 67. Lat 35° 00' S. Lon 175° 00' E got one whale making 75 blbs

Ship James Arnold Sullivan master

March 28th 67 Lat 33..20 S. Lon 180 W
got one whale making 90 bbls

March 30th 67 Lat 33..10 S. Lon 179..30 W
got one whale. making 100 bbls

April 17th 67 Lat 33..00 S. Lon 179..20 W
got one whale making 97 bbls

May 7th 67 Lat 33..10 S. Lon 179..40 W
got two whales making 210 bbls

May .67 Lat 32..00 S. Lon 180..00
got one whale making 28 bbls

May 20th 67 Lat 32..30 S. Lon 179..40 W
got one whale (lost the head) saved 40 bbls

May 26th 67.
struck a large whale lost him with two boats

May 31st 67 Lat 32..10 S. Lon 179..00 W
saw a large number of large whales

June 7th 67 Lat 32..00 S. Lon 179..00 W
saw 4 large whales in company with Ship Milton
struck 2 the irons drew out

June 7th 67 Lat 32..00 S. Lon 178..50 W
at 15 minutes after sunset lowered down
got one whale making 87 bbls

July 17th 67 Lat 26..33 S. Lon 176..00 W
saw a large lone whale struck him and
lost him line and all (stove boat)

Ship. James. Arnold. Calivan. Master

July 23^d 67. Lat 26..20 S. Lon 175..35 W
at sunset saw a lone whale. did not lower

July 24th 67
got one making 95 bbls

August 7th 67 Lat 26..10 S. Lon 176..00 W
saw Barks Abraham Barker. and Ship, Bart. Gosnold
each with a whale alongside

August 20th 67. got one whale making 70 bbls

August 21st 67 picked up a dead whale making 30 bbls

Sept 17th 67 on Tasques saw whales.

passed Sunday Island Sept 25th going to
French Rock cruised there a month ~~got~~ ^{nothing} saw
then went to Norfolk Island from there to
middle ground saw nothing there

Jan 22nd 68. saw a school of small whales
between goat Island and curtiss rocks. got nothing

Jan 29th 68 Lat 31..12 S. Lon 179..31 W
saw a lot of small sperm whales, got nothing

Feb 5th 68 Lat 34..38 S. Lon 180 C
got two whales making 140 bbls

March 15th 68
got one whale making 80 bbls

Ship James Arnold. Sullivan Master

April 1st 68 Lat 33.12 S. Lon 178.00 E
saw whales in company with bark Abraham Barker
they got one large whale. we had one missed

April 2nd 68 Lat Lon
got one large whale. mated with the Barker

April 3rd 68 The Abe Barker got another large whale

April 4th 68 The A Barker saw them again

April 5th 68 we saw them again got nothing

April 6th 68 we got two large whales
still mated with the A Barker

April 10th struck a large whale and got run
away with (1st 2nd and 4th mated)

April 12th got one large whale

May 24th 68 ~~saw~~ got one whale making 45 bl

July 30th 68 saw sperm whales off the Island of Fie
(north side of Fiege) The Hunter got 4 small whales
we got one (mated with the Hunter)

July 31st saw whales did not get any

August 2nd got 2 small whales The Hunter got one

Ship James Arnold. Sullivan Master

Oct 9th 68 Leat 25..35 S. Leon 172..07 E
got one whale making 70 bbls oil

Oct 12th 68 Leat 25..13 S. Leon 169..10 E
got 2 small whales making 30 bbls

Oct 31st saw whales just at night

Nov 1st 68 Leat 26..00 S. Leon 168..00 E
got 2 ^{small} whales. Then struck ^{another} and lost a boat
and gave half of the whale to the Milton
for picking up the crew (ours made 45 bbls)

December 29th 68. Leat 32..40 S. Leon 179..55 E
got one whale making 48 bbls

January 21st 69 Leat 32..59 S. Leon 179..15 W
got 2 whales making 160 bbls

Feb 11th 69 Leat 32..00 S. Leon 179..00 W
saw ^{large} sperm whales

Feb 16th 69 Leat 32..10 S. Leon 179..16 W
saw sperm whales

Feb 24th 69. Saw sperm whales

March 3rd saw other ships whaling

March 4th saw whales ~~whales~~

March 5th saw whales

March 8th 69 Leat 32..20 S. Leon 179..40 E
at 3 o'clock in the night picked up a dead whale
making 78 bbls

Ship James Arnold. Sullivan master

March 25th 69 Lat 31° 15' S. Lon 179° 28' W
got 2 small whales 32 bbls

March 27th 69 Lat 31° 10' S. Lon 179° 00' W
struck 2 large whales, lost them both

April 1st 69 Lat 31° 17' S. Lon 179° 00' W
got 2 small sperm whales, making 52 bbls

April 5th 69 French rock bearing E. distant 30 miles
saw a school of large whales

April 11th 69 Lat 30° 30' S. Lon 179° 30' W
got one whale making 55 bbls (lost the head and
part of the body)

April 19th 69
got a large sperm whale

April 20th got another whale both making 150 bbls

May 15th 69 sailed from Bay of Islands bound Home

June 10th 69 passed Cape Horn

July 11th 69 crossed the line

August 3rd 1869 Lat 36° 00' N. Lon 65° 00' W
saw a large sperm whale

August 11th 1869 arrived at New Bedford
with 2930 bbls sperm oil

settled with the crew on an amount
of \$165485.^{cts}16

Ship James Arnold. W. T. Briggs Master
sailed from New Bedford Oct 12th 1868

December 11th 1868 Lat 37° 05' S. Lon 11° 57' W
thick fog saw a ~~whale~~ Wright Whale

Dec 17th 69 Lat 36° 50' S. Lon 5° 00' E
saw 4 large wright whales

Dec 23rd 69 Lat 41° 23' S. Lon 21° 30' E
got a wright whale. saved 60 blb (bad weather)

Dec 27th 69 Lat 41° 35' S. Lon 23° 20' E
saw a large sperm whale. (blowing a heavy gale)

Jan 14th 1870 touched at St Pauls (Stth Island) got 10 blb fish

March 11th 70 Lat 31° 05' S. Lon 179° 30' W
got one small sperm whale 85 blb

March 13th 70 Lat 31° 08' S. Lon 179° 50' W
saw small whales

March 14th 70 Lat 32° 09' S. Lon 179° 40' E
saw a large sperm whale just at night

March 15th 70 Lat 32° 10' S. Lon 179° 45' E
got one small sperm whale making 20 blb

April 7th 70 Lat 30° 50' S. Lon 179° 40' W
saw a large number of whales got nothing

June 4th 70 Lat 26..25 S. Lon 176..20 W
struck a large whale lost him line and all

June 5th 70 Saw Bark Osmanli take a large whale

August 15th 70 Lat 25..40 S. Lon 179..40 W
saw a school of small sperm whales

August 29th 70 Lat 26..00 S. Lon 167..10 W E. Part
saw two large sperm whale. (missed)

August 30th 70 saw them again darted again but
did not get fast (same man) Eastern part

August 31st 70 Lat 25..45 S. Lon 167..31 W
got a large whale making 113 blb

Sept 12th 70 Lat 25..30 S. Lon 168..00 W E. Part
saw small whales

Dec 12th 70 Lat 32..34 S. Lon 180
saw 3 large sperm whales

Dec 16th 70 Lat 34..00 S. Lon 179..30 E
saw a large body of large whales

Feb 6th 71 Lat 32..00 S. Lon 178..00 E
got 2 small whales

Feb 10th 71 picked up a dead whale, that we killed on the ^{6th}

March 5th 71 Lat 32..10 S. Lon 179..20 W
struck a small whale and parted line

March 30th 71 Sunday Island bearing SE distant 35 miles
saw small whales. (more bad darting)

Ship James Arnold. Briggs master

April 17th 71 Lat 32° 16' S. Lon 177° 00' E
got a 85 bls whale in company with
Ship Niger

April 21st The Niger got another large whale

April 22nd saw them again and
got a large whale

April 24th got another large whale
in company with the ship Niger

May 30th 71 Lat 26° 37' S. Lon 178° 00' W
saw a large lone whale

June 10th 71. Lat 25° 10' S Lon 179° 30' W
got one small whale

June 29th 1871 anchored at Varroon
got nothing as usual because he did not
mean to get anything

Varroon is a good place to get a recruit
about the 25th of July. and the best way to trade
is, go right among the natives have nothing to
do with the white traders. There is a man
living here by the name of Parsons, who is a
good Christian man and I have found him to
be a great help if you want any information
about trading

Ship James Arnold. Briggs Master

July 19th 1871 anchored at. Leapuca. Harpae Islands
mated with Bark Levisa

July 22nd 71 got the first Humpback

Oct 7th took the last Humpback

Oct 17th 71 sailed from Harpae having taken
816 bbls \$130

Note

also Bark Cleone took 1000 bbls \$150

Bark Coral took 750

Levisa took 816

October 20th 71 saw small sperm whales south of
Wallace Island

Nov 27th 1871 The Three Kings bearing NE just in sight
~~we~~ got one small whale making 40 bbls

Dec 31st 1871 Lat 33° 24' S. Lon 180 W
got 3 large whales in company with bark Coral

Jan 15th 1872 Lat 35° 10' S. Lon 175 E
saw large whales. more bad darting

Feb 9th 72 saw sperm whales just at night

May 11th 72 Lat 32° 20' S. Lon 179° 00' W
saw whales in company with bark Sea Ranger
the S. R. struck one. and took the line we could not
get fast (more bad darting)

May 22nd 72 Sunday Island S W 70 miles off
got two whales

Ship James Arnold W F Briggs Master

July 28th 1872 anchored at Harpae, (Lafuka)
in pursuit of humpbacks mated with Bark
Abraham Barker

October 23^d 72 sailed from Lafuka, Harpae,
having for our share of oil 814.84 lbs 130

Nov 3^d 1872 Lat 26.20 S. Lon 176.10 W
got two large whales

Nov 7th 72 got another large whale

Nov 21st 72 Lat 26.30 S. Lon 178.16
saw a school of small whales

January 18th 73 Lat 42.50 S. Lon 174.20 W
got a very large whale. (lost the head).

April 30th 73 Lat 32.20 S. Lon 178.00 E
saw large sperm Whales. more had darting

May 1st 73 got a large

James Arnold W. C. Briggs master

June 18th 73 Sailed from Bay of Islands
to cruise and Home

June 30th 73 Lat 24° 06 S. Lon ~~176° 20 West~~ 176° 20 West
saw small sperm Whales

July 30th 1873 Sailed from Raratonga

Sept 14th 73 passed Cape Horn

Dec 4th 73 arrived at New Bedford

July 1931 Saferos Quizer das Veis para Que
Mar 13 38 24 1938
A Contate Reup

Ship James Arnold, Wilson Master
June 3^d 1874 sailed from New Bedford

August 3^d 74. picked up a dead whale (off. Corvo.)

Oct 21st 74 Lat 32° 54' S. Lon 13° 00' E
got a large sperm whale

Nov 2nd 74 Lat ~~40° 00'~~ S. Lon — E
saw large sperm whales

Nov 15th 74 touched at Saint Paul's Island
got 9 bbls fish (North Island)

Dec 18th Lat 34° 00' S. Lon 165° 00' E
got two large sperm whales

Jan 30th 75 Lat 33° 20' S. Lon 179° 10' E
saw large sperm whales

Feb 3^d 75 Lat 33° 10' S. Lon 175° 00' E
got 2 large sperm whales

Feb 27th 75 Lat 32° 17' S. Lon 179° 00' E
got two small sperm whales, in company with bark splena

march 10th 75 Lat 34° 20' S. Lon 178° 00' E
saw whales in company with ship Milton

march 11th 75 Lat 34° 20' S. Lon 178° 00' E
got a large sperm whale

Ship James Arnold T. H. Wilson

May 4th 75 Lat 32° 20' S. Lon 179° 15' E
got one small sperm whale

June 21st 75 Touched at Pitcairn's Island
plenty of Oranges, sweet Potatoes, yams, pumpkins
limes fowls ect to be had here

July 20th 75 Lat 5° 00' S. Lon 114° 37' W
got one large whale

July 21st 75 Lat 5° 00' S. ^{Lon} 114° 50'
saw sperm whales

July 29th 75 Lat 5° 10' S. Lon 114° 00' W
saw sperm whales

August 14th 75 Lat 5° 00' S. Lon 115° 00' W
got a large whale in company with Ship. Rizer

August 28th 75 Lat 4° 55' S. Lon 116° 00' W
saw whales

August 30th 75 Lat 4° 55' S. Lon 115° 10' W
saw sperm whales

Sept 5th 75 Lat 5° 08' S. Lon 113° 20' W
got a large whale

Oct 19th 75 Lat 25° 50' S. Lon 172° 50' W
saw large sperm whales

Oct 20th 75 Lat 26° 00' S. Lon 172° 50' W
got a large whale

Ship James Arnold. T H Wilson master

Nov 1st 1875 Lat 26° 32' S. Lon 175° 00' W
got a large sperm whale

Jan 9th 76 Lat 32° 49' S. Lon 179° 30' E
saw large whales. struck one and the iron broke

Jan 12th 76 Lat 32° 00' S. Lon 179° 30' E
got one large whale

Jan 17th 76 Lat 33° 59' S. Lon 180
saw large whales

Jan 20th 76 Lat 33° 26' S. Lon 179° 30' E
saw large whales

Jan 25th 76 Lat 32° 00' S. Lon 179° 00' E
got a large whale. lost another by line parting

Feb 4th 76 Lat 32° 41' S. Lon 180
saw ship California take a large whale

Feb 21st 76 Lat 33° 20' S. Lon 178° 00' E
saw a large sperm whale

March 6th 76 Lat 33° 29' S. Lon 179° 40' E
got a large whale, in company with ship Niger

March 7th 76 Lat 33° 30' S. Lon 179° 30' E.
saw sperm whales

March 18th 76 Lat 33° 02' S. Lon 179° 19' E
saw sperm whales

~~March~~

Ship James Arnold T A Wilson master

August 8th 76 Lat 1°13' S. Lon 114°08' W
saw small whales

August 14th 76 Lat 1°00' S Lon 121°10' W
got 3 small sperm whales

August 28th 76 Lat 0°50' S. Lon 125°50' W
got two small sperm whales

October 5th 76 Lat 25°00' South Lon ^{169°00'}~~76°00'~~ West
got a large sperm whale

Note I think that ^{there} is a good show here
for whales during August, September and ~~October~~
October

Jan 9th 77 Lat 31°18' S. Lon 179°50' E
got a large sperm whale

Jan 21st 77 Lat 31°06' S. Lon 179°47' W
saw small sperm whales

Jan 25th 77 Lat 31°28' S. Lon 179°40' E
got a small sperm whale

March 9th 77 Lat 33°00' S. Lon 179°15' W
got a large sperm whale

March 18th 77 Lat 33°17' S. Lon 179°00' W
saw large sperm whales

March 19th 77 Lat 33°17' S. Lon 178°50' W
got a large sperm whale

Ship James Arnold T.H. Wilson master

April 18th 77 Lat 32° 16' S. Lon 179° 15' W
saw large whales

April 21st 77 Lat 32° 00' S. Lon 179° 40' W
struck a large whale lost the whale and
the larboard boat

April 25th 77 Lat 32° 20' S. Lon 178° 20' W
got one large sperm whale

April 30th 77 Lat 32° 18' S. Lon 178° 15' W
saw ship Niger take a large whale

May 4th 77 Lat 32° 40' S. Lon 179° 00' W
saw a school of large sperm whales

May 6th 77 Lat 32° 40' S. Lon 179° 10' W
got a large sperm whale

July 15th 77 touched at Varvon for recruits
lay there 5 days and got ~~everything we wanted~~
gams oranges limes coconuts browns bannanas etc

July 21st anchored at Leapuka, Harpae.
in pursuit of Humpbacks
July 30th took the first Humpback

October 2nd 77 sailed from Harpae
having taken 14 whales making 650 bbls @30

Bark Canton James H Sherman Master Account of whaling
Ship James Arnold. T H Wilson master

Dec 14th 77 Lat 32° 15' S. Lon 179° 00' W
got a large sperm whale, making 145 bbls

Feb 28th 78 Sailed from Bay of Islands bound to
Raratonga

March 12th 78 touched at Raratonga. and sailed
for New Bedford.

April 19th 78 passed Cape Horn

May 11th saw land (Pernambuco)

May 14th 78 crossed the Equator

May 25th 78 Lat 18° 00' N Lon 52° 00' W
saw large sperm whales

May 27th 78 Lat 19° 54' N Lon 54° 09' W
got a small sperm whale

June 13th 1878 took a pilot off Montauk point

June 14th 1878 arrived at New Bedford

New Bedford September 10th 1878 for a whaling voyage
whales raised where & by whom Bk Canton of H. Sherman mast
lives
number 8

September 15, 1878 Lat 38.49 N Long 69.00 W A. T. Nash 10/1

September 16, 1878 Lat 38.40 N Long 68.55 W A. T. Nash 2 raised

November 18, 1878 Lat 29.15 S Long 22.18 W John T. Garrity 3 raised

Nov 23^d 1878 Lat 28.10 S Long 20.40 W Antone raised Sperm Whales 4

Nov 27, 1878 Lat 29.45 S Long 20.10 W A. T. Nash raised Sperm Whales 5

December 9, 1878 Lat 30.12 S Long 20.40 W Frederic Yager raised Sperm Whales 6

Dec 12, 1878 Lat 30.10 S Long 20.15 W Manoel Silvia raised what

Dec 16, 1878 Lat 30.25 S Long 20.45 W picked up a small dead S. whale

Jan 3^d 1879 Lat 36.40 S Long 16.50 W John T. Garrity raised Sperm Whales 7

" " " " " " " " 16.55 " Manoel Silvia " a ~~red~~ right

Jan

Jan 11, 1879 Lat 35.50 S Long 11.55 W John T. Garrity raised Sperm Whales 8

Jan 13, 1879 Lat 35.50 S Long 10.40 W John T. Garrity raised Sperm Whales 9

" 14, " " " " " " 30 " " " " " " 5 A

Jan 16, 1879 Lat 35.55 S Long 10.10 W Manoel Silvia raised Sperm Whales 10

Jan 17, 1879 " " " " " " " " John T. Garrity raised Sperm Whales 11

April 8, 1879 on South Coast Australia 50 miles South from Cape Chatham

April 9, 1879 Lat 35.50 South Long 116.30 East John T. Garrity raised Sperm Whales 12

April 19, 1879 20 or 30 miles SE from Bald Island about 7 A M John T. Garrity
had no proof of their being Sperm whales. weather good with strong East wind

April 20, 1879 2.20 P M 45 miles SE by E from Bald Island John T. Garrity raised Sperm Whales 13
think they were Sperm Whales & think they were galled by a merchant Bark

May 12, 1879 Lat 34.55 S Long 119.50 E Land about Cape Horn in sight of J. Garrity 14

May 25, 1879 off Pallochs reef A. T. Nash saw Sperm Whales whales did not
show any chance before night came on so did not lower 15

Bark Canton James H Sherman Master Account of whales
taken & by what Boat or Boats

raised sperm whales: L B struck one made 20 bbls

20 bbls
1

Sperm whales. (cutting at the time) W B got one made 20 bbls 2

Sperm whales. I B got one which made 38 bbls 3

or what we believe to be Sperm Whales

Starboard Boat got one. ^{25 bbls} L Boat one (^{25 bbls} & killed another) W Boat got two ^{18 & 12 bbls} total 80 bbls 6

Starboard Boat got two ^{25 & 18 bbls} 2 W Boat got ^{one 7 bbls} ~~two~~ with the help of Starboard Boat ^{total 50 bbls} 10

(prove it)
we believe to be Sperm Whales could not get near enough to

which Mr. Howland killed on the 9th which made 5 bbls dark Lil

Starboard Boat got one which made 28 bbls 11
Whale. going quick to the S W

Starboard Boat got one which made 50 bbls 12

Towindward 2 to 4 miles off L Fell too late to do anything 13
Waist Boat got one made 60 bbls same whale saw last night

Starboard Boat got 2 one 5 bbls the other 20 bbls ¹⁵ 25 bbls 15

Starboard Boat got one made 25 bbls 16

Chatham John T. Garrity raised a Sperm Whale from deck just at dark

position about the same as eve before (calm weather) didn't strike

raised spouts to windward about a mile saw them for 2 hours then lost sight of them

points off weather bow dist 4 or 5 miles going quick were soon out of sight

S W Starboard Boat struck one saved him made 75 bbls 17

Whales raised where & by whom "Canton" of H. Sherman Master
August 1, 1878 Lat 26°00' S Long 172°00' W A. T. Nash raised a Sperm Whale
Aug 18, 1878 Lat 24°10' S Long 167°45' W ~~George P. B. Gifford~~ raised a Sperm Whale
Jacinthro Almeida, Liaman 17

land in sight
October 17, 1878 Lat 35°10' South Long 175°25' East A. T. Nash raised Sperm Whales

night off the Bay of Islands
Oct 30, 1878 Lat 34°45' South Long 174°20' East Manoel Cordoza raised Sperm Whales 19

Nov 9, 1878 saw a lone Sperm Whale 6 miles North from the
Three Kings New Zealand raised by Jacinthro Almeida Liaman

Feb 6, 1880 saw Sperm whales off Mongamus 30 miles North from
Flat Head raised by Mr George L. Howland got none 21

Feb 15, 1880 Lat 35°38' South Long 176°15' East saw 3 large S Whales 22
Struck one & half struck another got none raised by G. P. Christian

Feb 24, 1880 Lat 35°00' S Long 178°10' E George P. B. Gifford raised Sperm Whales from deck 23

March 14, 1880 34°22' South 178°10' West Manoel Cordoza raised Sperm Whales just at night 24

" 28, " 30°00' South 179°20' West Jacinthro Almeida raised Sperm Whales 25

" 29, " 29°50' South 179°20' West Hayward Quintal raised S Whales 26

" 31, " 29°55' S 179°20' W Silvester raised Sperm Whales 27

April 3^d 1880 29°30' S 179°30' W Silvester raised Sperm Whales 28

" 16, 1880 29°55' S 179°30' W Manoel Cordoza raised Sperm Whales just at night 29

" 18, " 29°55' S 179°30' W A. T. Nash raised Sperm Whales 30

" 24, " 29°50' S 179°15' W G. P. B. Gifford raised Sperm Whales got none 31

" 25, " 30°04' S 179°30' W Manoel Cordoza raised Sperm Whales 32

May 1, 1880 29°58' S 179°10' W J. H. Sherman raised Sperm Whales 33

September 27, 1880 7°45' S 135°36' W Manoel Cordoza raised Sperm Whales 34

October 7, 1880 Lat 15°45' S Long 144°55' W Joseph F. Mate & A. Young boatster raised
Sperm Whales

Oct 28, 1880 Lat 25°22' S Long 157°12' W George P. B. Gifford raised a lone Sperm Whale ^{no chance} 35

Nov 5th 1880 Lat 38°20' S Long 166°00' W saw two Wright Whales still. got none. ^{no chance}

Nov 6, 1880 Lat 37°21' S Long 166°05' W saw two Wright Whales going quick to Southward

Nov 10, 1880 Lat 38°05' S Long 168°40' W saw a little Wright Whale going Southward quick

Nov 15, 1880 Lat 40°28' S Long 171°50' W saw three Wright Whales going Southward quick

December 16, 1880 Lat 43°00' S Long 175°00' W A. T. Nash ^{3 in number} raised Sperm Whales 37

Whales taken by what Boat or Boats "Canton"

27 1/2
of whales
taken

Land in sight from deck Cape Brett bearing West 40 or 45 miles ^{true} 18
Waist Boat got three 1 made 27 bbls one 25 bbls one 15 do 67 bbls
Starboard Boat one 35 bbls Larboard Boat one 25 bbls Waist 2 one 25 the other 8 bbls 93 bbls

Starboard Boat one 25 bbls Larboard Boat one 25 bbls Waist Boat one 30 bbls 80 bbls

Starboard Boat got one made 33 bbls 26

Larboard Boat got one made 38 bbls 27

Larboard Boat got one made 15 bbls 28

To late
Starboard Boat got one made 29 bbls 29

Starboard Boat got one made 29 bbls 30

Starboard Boat got one made 42 bbls 31

Larboard Boat struck one line parted 40
Three Boats Starboard, Larboard, & Waist got 9 nine made 100 bbls
Bow Boat struck a whale got none

Starboard boat got one made 110 bbls 41

Bark "Canton" J. H. Sherman, Master

Whales raised where & by whom			No of time
1881			38
March 14	G. P. Christian raised Sperm Whales	Lat 33°-04' S Long 164°-40' E	got
Mar 21	Lat 32°-48' S Long 164°-45' E G. Selwyn Christian raised Sperm Whales		3
Mar 22	Lat 32°-50' S Long 164°-08' E Manoel Cordozo raised Sperm Whales		46
Mar 28	Lat 32°-50' S Long 163°-50' E A. T. Nash raised Sperm Whales	late no chance	46
April 4 th	Lat 32°-50' S Long 164°-00' E 166°-00' E A. T. Nash raised Sperm Whales	Starboard Boat struck	46
April 5 th	Lat 32°-48' S Long 166°-00' E David Kanacker raised a Large Sperm Whale	Starboard Boat struck	46
April 6 th	Lat 32°-20' S Long 166°-00' E 165°-30' E A. T. Nash raised Sperm Whales	(late no chance)	46
April 7 th	Lat 32°-27' S Long 165°-30' E 165°-00' E Manoel Cordozo raised Sperm Whales		45
Apr 15	Lat 33°-08' S Long 165°-30' E 164°-10' E A. T. Nash raised Sperm Whales	(late)	46
Apr 20	Lat 33°-05' S Long 164°-10' E 167°-50' E Ma Joseph raised Sperm Whales		47
May 11 th 1881	Lat 34°-18' S Long 167°-50' E 167°-05' E Edward Buffett raised 4 large Sperm Whales		49
May 17 th 1881	Lat 33°-50' S Long 167°-05' E 167°-05' E Manoel Cordozo raised Sperm Whales		49
July 17, 1881	Lat 24°-55' S Long 176°-40' W G. L. Howland raised Sperm Whales		50
Sept 27, 1881	off Mangonui Land in sight from Deck A. Young raised Sperm Whales		51
Nov 8 th 1881	Lat 44°-20' South Long 176°-00' W G. L. Howland raised Sperm Whales		52
Nov 7, 1881	Lat 44°-20' South Long 176°-00' W G. P. Christian raised Sperm Whales		53
Dec 7, 1881	Lat 44°-28' S Long 176°-15' W J. H. Sherman raised Sperm Whales		54
April 11 th 1882	French Rock N.W.W. 17 miles P.E. Buffett raised a lone Sperm whale		55
May 4, 1882	Lat 33°-00' S Long 175°-50' E G. P. Christian raised a school of S. Whales		56
June 20, 1882	Lat 35°-40' S Long 177°-55' E 178°-55' East G. P. B. Gifford raised 3 large S Whales		57

Bark "Canton" J H Sherman Master

Whales taken by what Boat or Boats ^{no of} ^{Whales taken}
none (these were quite large whales porpoises troubled them)

(87.6) Starboard Boat got one made 13 bbls 42

(87.6) Starboard Boat got one 20 bbls Larboard one 25 do 45 bbls 44

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

two got none (lost the whales in the dark late at night)

(87.6) Starboard Boat got one 28 bbls (87.6) Waist Boat one 36 bbls 64 bbls 45

(87.6) Starboard Boat got one 22 bbls Larboard Boat two 28 & 7 bbls 57 bbls 48

(87.6) Starboard Boat got one made (49) 96 bbls 49

(87.6) Starboard Boat got one 30 bbls Larboard Boat one 36 bbls (52) 96 bbls 52

(87.6) Larboard Boat got one 38 bbls (87.6) Waist Boat one 34 bbls (54) 72 bbls 54

(87.6) Waist Boat got one 30 bbls (55) 30 bbls 55

(87.6) Waist Boat got one that made (56) 110 bbls 56

(87.6) Waist Boat got one that made (57) 97 bbls 57

Larboard Boat got him made (58) 83 bbls 58

(87.6) Waist Boat got one made 59 34 bbls 59

wind light no chance

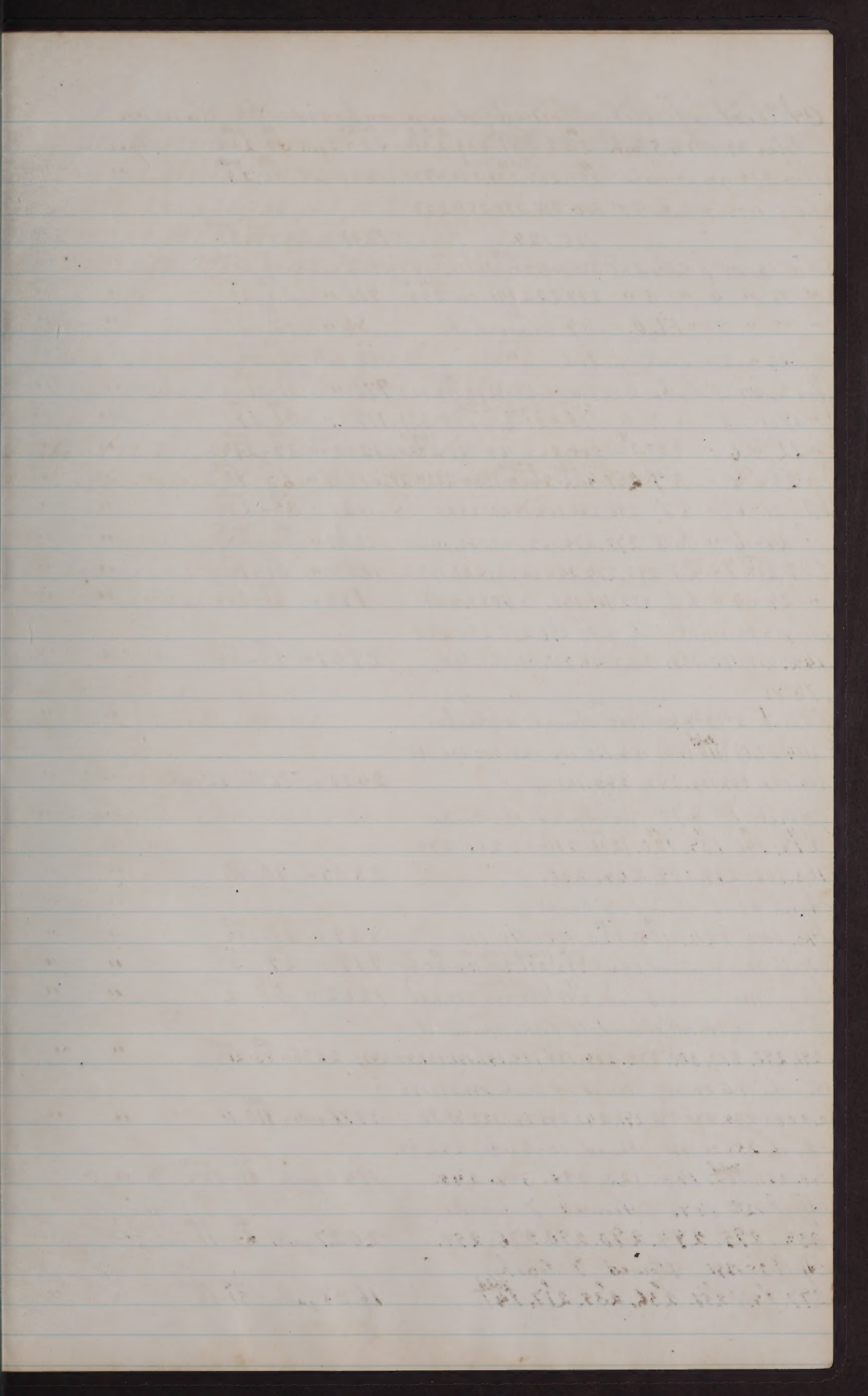
Handwritten notes at the top of the page, mostly illegible due to fading.

Handwritten notes in the upper middle section, including some numbers and dates.

Handwritten notes in the middle section, appearing as a list or series of entries.

Handwritten notes in the lower middle section, with some numbers and dates.

Handwritten notes in the bottom section, including some numbers and dates.



A list of Oil stowed down onboard Bk Canton				
October 29, 1878 - 5 basks	^H 285, 281, 233, 230	^{total} 1252 galls	^{all galls} 39, 23 1/2	Sperm Oil
Nov 23 rd 1878 - 5 basks	^H 294, 268, 231, 230, 197	1220 galls	^{all galls} 38, 23	" "
Dec 6 1878 - 7 basks, G.T.	300, 296, 295, 293, 227			
	196, 124	1731 galls	^{all galls} 54, 30	" "
Dec 14, 1878 6 basks 3 G.T.	295, 200, 123, 331, 306, 304	1559 galls	^{all galls} 49, 15 1/2	" "
" 16 " 4 " 3 "	294, 223, 141, one 248	906 "	^{all galls} 28, 24	" "
" " " 1 " F.L.O.	84 between decks	84 "	^{all galls} 2, 21	" "
Dec 26 " 1 " dark	162 "	162 galls	^{all galls} 5, 4 1/2	" "
Jan 8, 1879 4 basks 2 G.T.	296, 248, 280, 304, 123	971 "	^{all galls} 30, 26	" "
" 19 " 8 " G.T.	297, 242, 292, 125, 221, 210, 195, 221	1793 "	^{all galls} 56, 29	" "
" 22 " 6 " 4 G.T.	245, 242, 164, 160, 254	1250 "	^{all galls} 39, 21 1/2	" "
" 23 " 8 " R.T.	299, 302, 240, 128, 222, 298	1986 "	^{all galls} 63, 1 1/2	" "
May 21 " 6 " G.T.	296, 246, 164, 159, 138, 123	1126 "	^{all galls} 35, 23 1/2	" "
" 24 " 6 " R.T.	277, 274, 162, 185, 186, 143	1227 "	^{all galls} 38, 30	" "
Oct 23 rd 7 " G.T.	298, 294, 245, 243, 224, 161, 143	1608 "	^{all galls} 51, 1 1/2	" "
" 24 " 4 " R.T.	272, 161, 146, (109 F.L.O.)	688 "	^{all galls} 21, 26 1/2	" "
Nov 4 th & 5 th 1878: 13 basks 8 G.T.	296, 295, 295, 292			
242, 219, 163, 138: 5 R.T.	300, 200, 198, 163, 140	2941 "	^{all galls} 93, 11 1/2	" "
1880				
March 2 nd 3 rd & 4 th 1880 stowed 16 basks				" "
(114 F.L.O.) (115 D.O.)	104, 160, 106, 148, 200, 106, 107			
104, 126, 247, 104, 294, 244, 141		2420 "	^{all galls} 76, 26	" "
April 6 th & 7 th 1880 stowed 15 basks				" "
298, 141, 139, 120, (211, 210) 87, 250, 272				
103, 106, 299, 109, 244, 246.		2835 "	^{all galls} 90	" "
April 21, 80 stowed 8 basks				" "
145, 122, 124, 105, 123, 100, 110, 100		929 "	^{all galls} 29, 15 1/2	" "
April 30, 1880 stowed 6 basks, 182, 226, 204, 104, 105, 98		919 "	^{all galls} 29, 5 1/2	" "
May 7, 1880 stowed 5 basks 299, 255, 254, 228, 226		1262 "	^{all galls} 40, 2	" "
October 13, 14 th & 15 th 1880 Stowed 13 basks Sperm Oil				
291, 290, 203, 300, 272, 294, 128, 125, 141, 141, 121, 85, 245		2636 "	^{all galls} 83, 21 1/2	" "
December 19 to 24, 1880 stowed 15 basks: 294, 295, 182				
219, 203, 294, 293, 296, 297, 247, 245, 293, 122, 99, 97.		3476 galls	^{all galls} 110, 11	" "
March 25 & 26 1881 stowed 10 basks 226, 98.				
180, 221, 104, 143, 123, 296, 304, 245.		1940 galls	^{all galls} 61, 18 1/2	" "
April 12 th 1881 Stowed 7 basks				
332, 295, 294, 290, 290, 276, 250.		2027 galls	^{all galls} 64, 11	" "
April 25, 1881 Stowed 7 basks				
277, 251, 251, 236, 235, 217, 141.		1608 galls	^{all galls} 51, 1 1/2	" "

A list of Oil stowed down onboard Bark "Canton"
 May 17th 23rd 24th 25th 26th 1881. 38 Casks ~~6150 galls~~ ⁶¹⁵⁰ galls ~~185-74 galls~~ ¹⁸⁵⁻⁷⁴ galls Spum Oil

72. 74. 80. 252. 243. 123. 142. 124. 85. 84. 240.

86. 141. 202. 246. 120. 140. 123. 70. 275. 35.

279. 275. 124. 107. 244. 205. 220. 278. 175

224. 272. 272. 111. 105. 112. 120. 70.

6150 galls ¹⁸⁵ 185-74 galls

" "

July 25th 1881 Stowed 10 Casks

251. 248. 248. 243. 247. 247. 198. 290. 150. 150

galls 2292

185-24

" "

Oct 7. 1881 Stowed 4 Casks 230. 244. 246. 234

galls 954

185-9

" "

Nov 17 1881 16 Casks 141. 142. 140

250. 204. 187. 278. 204. 251. 225. 243. 259

galls 3471

110-6

" "

203. 245. 248. 251.

Dec 12 & 14. 1881 Stowed 14 Casks

223. 203. 217. 208. 211. 226. 251. 210. 251.

galls 3062

97-6

" "

278. 221. 228. 221. 123.

April 17. 1882 Stowed 14 Casks

240. 219. 223. 243. 250. 215. 251. 213

galls 2626

83-11

" "

123. 143. 121. 121. 142. 122.

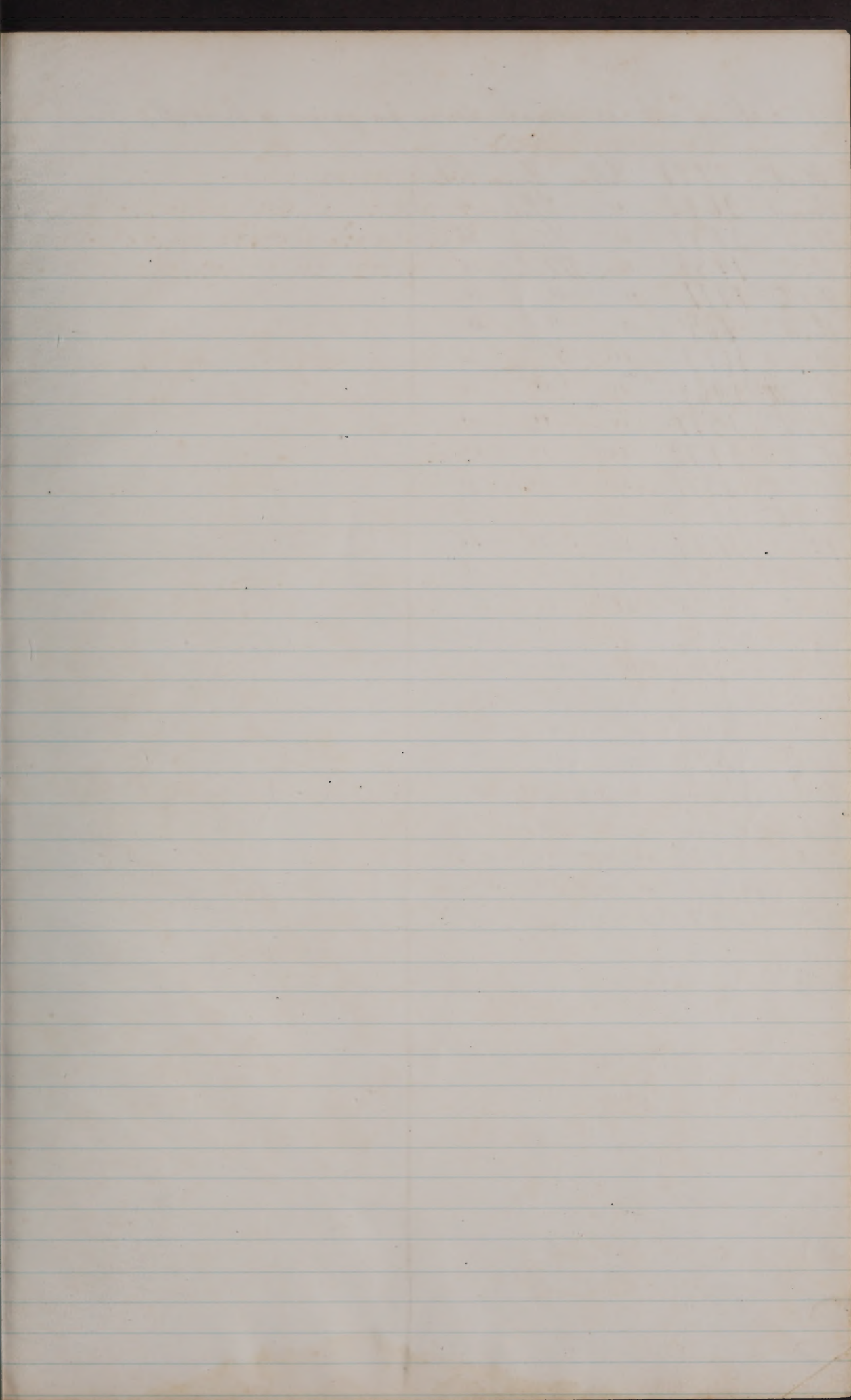
May 13th 1882 Stowed 6 Casks

250. 230. 220. 144. 123. 104.

galls 1071

34.

" "



A list of oil as stowed down per gauges on board Ship Geo Thompson

| | | | | |
|------------------|------|---------|-----------|---|
| First | 794 | Gallons | Sperm Oil | |
| Second | 2640 | " | Whale | " |
| Third | 2079 | " | Sperm | " |
| Fourth | 1484 | " | Whale | " |
| Fifth | 1911 | " | " | " |
| Sixth | 668 | " | " | " |
| Seventh | 2617 | " | Sperm | " |
| Eighth | 2964 | " | " | " |
| Ninth | 1599 | " | " | " |
| Tenth | 2172 | " | " | " |
| Eleventh | 3271 | " | " | " |
| Twelfth | 1190 | " | " | " |
| 13 th | 1139 | " | " | " |
| 14 th | 1697 | " | " | " |
| 15 th | 2270 | " | " | " |
| 16 th | 2256 | " | " | " |
| 17 th | 742 | " | " | " |
| 18 th | 1659 | " | " | " |
| 19 th | 2395 | " | " | " |
| 20 th | 377 | " | " | " |
| 21 st | 3104 | " | NB Whale | " |
| 22 ^d | 2596 | " | " | " |
| 23 ^d | 405 | " | " | " |
| 24 th | 1767 | " | " | " |
| 25 th | 3027 | " | Sperm | " |

